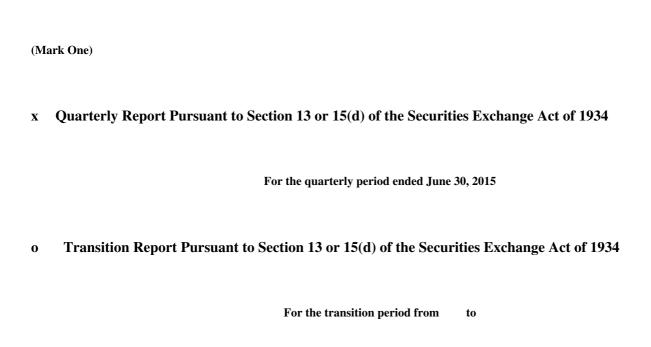
Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp Form 10-Q August 06, 2015 Table of Contents

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q



Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corporation

Commission File Number: 001-35543

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

27-0298092 (IRS Employer Identification Number)

Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corporation

385 East Colorado Boulevard

Pasadena, California 91101

(Address of Registrant s principal executive offices)

(626) 844-9400

(Registrant s telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes x No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act (check one).

Large accelerated filer O

Accelerated filer X

Non-accelerated filer o
(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)

Smaller reporting company O

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Yes o No x

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer s classes of common stock, as of the latest practical date.

As of July 29, 2015, there were 41,919,801 shares, par value \$0.01, of the registrant s common stock issued and outstanding.

Table of Contents

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
	Part I FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
ITEM 1.	Financial Statements	2
ITEM 2.	<u>Management</u> s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of <u>Operations</u>	51
ITEM 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	103
ITEM 4.	Controls and Procedures	109
	Part II OTHER INFORMATION	
ITEM 1.	<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	110
ITEM 1A.	Risk Factors	110
ITEM 2.	<u>Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds</u>	110
ITEM 3.	<u>Defaults Upon Senior Securities</u>	110
ITEM 4.	Mine Safety Disclosures	110
ITEM 5.	Other Information	110
<u>ITEM 6.</u>	<u>Exhibits</u>	111
Signatures		112

Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)

(in thousands except share and per share data)

	June 30, 2015	December 31, 2014
Assets:	,	,
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 22,190	\$ 47,222
Mortgage-backed securities and other securities, at fair value (\$3,819,932 and		
\$4,362,532 pledged as collateral, at fair value, respectively)	3,855,416	4,385,723
Residential Whole-Loans, at fair value (\$22,184 and \$7,220 pledged as collateral,		
at fair value, respectively)	22,184	7,220
Commercial Whole-Loans, at fair value	8,743	
Linked transactions, net, at fair value		20,627
Investment related receivable	470	162,837
Accrued interest receivable	40,853	27,309
Due from counterparties	231,669	184,757
Derivative assets, at fair value	99,931	73,256
Other assets	1,048	326
Total Assets	\$ 4,282,504	\$ 4,909,277
Liabilities and Stockholders Equity:		
Liabilities:		
Borrowings under repurchase agreements	\$ 3,406,360	\$ 3,875,721
Accrued interest payable	34,840	17,573
Investment related payables	450	166,608
Due to counterparties	8,510	12,180
Derivative liability, at fair value	217,311	180,280
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	2,609	1,794
Payable to related party	3,384	2,705
Dividend payable	26,829	29,204
Total Liabilities	3,700,293	4,286,065
Commitments and contingencies		
Stockholders Equity:		
Common stock, \$0.01 par value, 500,000,000 shares authorized, 41,919,801 and		
41,719,801 shares issued and outstanding, respectively	419	417
Preferred stock, \$0.01 par value, 100,000,000 shares authorized and no shares		
outstanding		
Additional paid-in capital	762,410	760,925
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)	(180,618)	(138,130)
Total Stockholders Equity	582,211	623,212
Total Liabilities and Stockholders Equity	\$ 4,282,504	\$ 4,909,277

Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Operations (Unaudited)

(in thousands except share and per share data)

	1	For the three months ended June 30, 2015		For the three months ended June 30, 2014		For the six months ended June 30, 2015	For the six months ended June 30, 2014		
Net Interest Income:									
Interest income	\$	41,029	\$	44,604	\$	81,835	\$	68,034	
Interest expense		6,577		5,971		12,979		9,361	
Net Interest Income		34,452		38,633		68,856		58,673	
Other Income (Loss):									
Interest income on cash balances and other income									
(loss), net		(611)		24		1,773		12	
Realized gain (loss) on sale of Mortgage-backed									
securities, other securities and Whole-Loans, net		4,281		(11,278)		11,749		(7,562)	
Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other									
securities		(4,316)		(2,999)		(8,967)		(4,708)	
Unrealized gain (loss) on Mortgage-backed									
securities, other securities and Whole-Loans, net		(42,849)		114,117		(14,439)		145,208	
Gain on linked transactions, net				688				2,907	
Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net		13,154		(66,677)		(35,148)		(126,583)	
Other Income (Loss), net		(30,341)		33,875		(45,032)		9,274	
Operating Expenses:									
General and administrative (includes \$781, \$479,									
\$1,460 and \$1,067 non-cash stock based									
compensation, respectively)		3,125		2,375		5,999		4,450	
Management fee related party		2,679		2,559		5,372		4,364	
Total Operating Expenses		5,804		4,934		11,371		8,814	
Net income (loss) available to Common Stock and									
participating securities	\$	(1,693)	\$	67,574	\$	12,453	\$	59,133	
Not in come (loss) was Common Share Desi-	¢	(0.05)	Ф	1.60	¢	0.20	\$	1.76	
	\$	(0.05)		1.68 1.68	\$ \$	0.29 0.29	\$	1.76 1.76	
	\$ \$	0.03)	\$	0.67	\$	1.31	\$	1.76	

Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corporation and Subsidiaries

(in thousands except shares and share data)

						Retained	
						Earnings	
	Comm	on Stock		Additional Paid-	(A	Accumulated)	
	Shares	Pa	r	In Capital		Deficit	Total
Balance at December 31, 2014	41,719,801	\$	417	\$ 760,925	\$	(138,130) \$	623,212
Grants of restricted stock	200,000		2	(2))		
Vesting of restricted stock				1,460			1,460
Net income						12,453	12,453
Dividends on common stock				27		(54,941)	(54,914)
Balance at June 30, 2015	41,919,801	\$	419	\$ 762,410	\$	(180,618) \$	582,211

Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corporation and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)

(in thousands)

	For the six months ended June 30, 2015	For the six months ended June 30, 2014, as Revised (See Note 2)
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income	\$ 12,453	\$ 59,133
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating		
activities:		
Premium amortization and (discount accretion) on Mortgage-backed securities,		
other securities and Whole-Loans, net	3,596	4,214
Amortization of deferred financing costs	34	
Restricted stock amortization expense	1,460	1,067
Premium amortization for MAC interest rate swaps	(738)	
Interest payments and basis recovered on MAC interest rate swaps	919	
Premium on purchase of Residential Whole-Loans	(332)	
Unrealized gain (loss) on Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and		
Whole-Loans, net	14,439	(145,208)
Mark-to-market adjustments on linked transactions		(590)
Mark-to-market adjustments on derivative instruments	24,406	109,342
Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities	8,967	4,708
Realized (gain) loss on sale of Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and		
Whole-Loans, net	(11,749)	7,562
Realized loss on sale of Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives, net	2	1,144
Realized loss on termination of MAC interest rate swaps containing an		
other-than-insignificant financing element	8,514	
Realized gain on sale of TBAs, net	(6,477)	(22,561)
Realized loss on sale of swaptions, net	3,723	5,908
Realized loss on forward contracts	846	
Realized loss on futures	459	16,495
Realized gain on linked transaction, net		(1,290)
Gain on foreign currency transactions, net	(1,738)	
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Increase in accrued interest receivable	(13,544)	(14,439)
Increase in other assets	(554)	(474)
Increase in accrued interest payable	17,267	10,105
Increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses	815	346
Increase in payable to related party	679	916
Net cash provided by operating activities	63,447	36,378
Cash flows from investing activities:	(1=0, <00)	(2, 100, 0.1.1)
Purchase of Mortgage-backed securities and other securities	(473,683)	(3,490,944)
Purchase of securities underlying linked transactions		(25,141)
Proceeds from sale of Mortgage-backed securities and other securities	824,828	1,692,817
Principal payments and basis recovered on Mortgage-backed securities and	210 117	127.000
other securities	210,145	137,908
Principal payments and basis recovered on securities underlying linked		2.555
transactions	(16,000)	3,777
Purchase of Residential Whole-Loans	(16,993)	

D. C. D. C. L. C.		2.562		
Principal payments on Residential Whole-Loans		2,563		
Purchase of Commercial Whole-Loans		(8,750)		22.5(1
Net settlements of TBAs		8,664		22,561
Proceeds from currency swaps		(4 .5 0)		25,160
Payment on termination of futures		(459)		(16,495)
Proceeds from sale of interest rate swaptions		25,621		
Premium for MAC interest rate swaps, net		(3,245)		13,245
Interest payments and basis recovered on MAC interest rate swaps		(705)		
Premium for interest rate swaptions, net		(29,344)		(323)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		538,642		(1,637,435)
Cash flows from financing activities:				207.200
Proceeds from issuance of common stock				205,380
Proceeds from private placement of common stock (concurrent with initial				
public offering)				9,653
Payment of offering costs				(244)
Proceeds from repurchase agreement borrowings		9,412,084		11,780,555
Proceeds from repurchase agreement borrowings underlying linked transactions				75,809
Repayments of repurchase agreement borrowings		(9,911,821)		(10,238,568)
Repayments of repurchase agreement borrowings underlying linked transactions				(124,714)
Proceeds from forward contracts		153,085		
Repayments of forward contracts		(153,931)		
Premium for MAC interest rate swaps containing an other-than-insignificant				
financing element				9,539
Payments on termination of MAC interest rate swaps containing an				
other-than-insignificant financing element		(18,414)		
Interest payments and basis recovered on MAC interest rate swaps containing an				
other-than-insignificant financing element		(214)		
Payments made for deferred financing costs		(202)		
Due from counterparties, net		(46,912)		(79,825)
Due to counterparties, net		(3,670)		(46,425)
Dividends on common stock		(57,289)		(37,581)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		(627,284)		1,553,579
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		(* *, * *,		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		163		
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents		(25,032)		(47,478)
Cash and cash equivalents beginning of period		47,222		48,525
Cash and cash equivalents end of period	\$	22,190	\$	1,047
,				
Supplemental disclosure of operating cash flow information:				
Interest paid	\$	13,402	\$	7,755
Supplemental disclosure of non-cash financing/investing activities:	-	,	-	1,100
Principal payments on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities, not				
settled	\$	22	\$	(237)
Mortgage-backed securities and other securities sold, not settled	\$	22	\$	35,615
Mortgage-backed securities and other securities purchased, not settled	\$		\$	(5,106)
Mortgage-backed securities recorded upon unlinking of linked transactions	\$		\$	(62,435)
Net unsettled TBAs	\$	(2)	\$	(02,733)
Deferred offering costs payable	\$	(2)	\$	142
Repurchase agreements, not settled	\$		\$	(9,806)
	\$		\$	15,198
Repurchase agreements underlying linked transactions, not settled	\$		\$	
Currency swaps, not settled		26 020		(25,160)
Dividends and distributions declared, not paid	\$	26,829	\$	27,951

Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corporation and Subsidiaries

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

(in thousands- except share and per share data)

The following defines certain of the commonly used terms in these Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements: Agency or Agencies refer to a federally chartered corporation, such as the Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae or FNMA) or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac or FHLMC), or an agency of the U.S. Government, such as the Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae or GNMA); references to MBS refer to mortgage backed securities, including residential mortgage-backed securities or RMBS, commercial mortgage-backed securities or CMBS, and Interest-Only Strips (as defined herein); Agency MBS refer to RMBS, CMBS and Interest-Only Strips issued or guaranteed by the Agencies while Non-Agency MBS refer to RMBS, CMBS and Interest-Only Strips that are not issued or guaranteed by the Agencies; references to ARMs refers to adjustable rate mortgages; references to Interest-Only Strips refer to interest-only (IO) and inverse interest-only (IIO) securities issued as part of or collateralized with MBS; references to Residential Whole-Loans and Commercial Whole-Loans (collectively Whole Loans) refer to individual mortgage loans secured by single family and commercial properties, respectively.

Note 1 Organization

Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corporation and subsidiaries (are collectively referred to throughout this report as the Company) are a real estate finance company. At the Company s launch in May 2012, its initial investment strategy focused primarily on Agency RMBS (including TBAs as defined herein). Over time, the Company expanded its investment strategy to include Non-Agency RMBS and subsequently, Agency and Non-Agency CMBS, including Non U.S. CMBS. In addition, and to a significantly lesser extent, the Company has invested in other securities including certain Agency obligations and Whole-Loans that are not technically MBS and in asset-backed securities (ABS). These changes in the Company s investment strategy, including future changes, are based on the Manager's perspective of which mix of portfolio assets it believes provide the Company with the best risk-reward opportunities at any given time.

The Company is externally managed by Western Asset Management Company (WAM , or the Manager), an investment advisor registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). WAM is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Legg Mason, Inc. The Company operates and has elected to be taxed as a real estate investment trust or REIT commencing with its taxable year ended December 31, 2012.

In light of the aforementioned developments and given the Manager's current market outlook and investment view, while it can be expected that Agency RMBS will continue to be a significant part of the Company's portfolio, Agency RMBS will not necessarily be our primary investment in the future. Going forward, the Manager may vary the allocation among various asset classes subject to maintaining the Company's qualification as a REIT and maintaining its exemption from the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the 1940 Act). These restrictions limit the Company's ability to invest in non-real estate assets and/or assets which are not secured by real estate. Accordingly, the Company's portfolio will continue to be principally invested in MBS and other real estate related assets.

Note 2 Revision of Previously Issued Financial Statements for Errors Affecting Certain Items Presented in the Statements of Cash Flows and Notes to Financial Statements

As previously reported in the Company s annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, during the process of preparing the Company s 2014 financial statements, the Company discovered that the treatment of premiums received on the market agreed coupon (MAC) interest rate swaps and treatment of proceeds and repayment on rehypothecation of non-cash collateral in its Statements of Cash Flows and a voluntary disclosure surrounding the breakdown between realized and unrealized portion of the change in fair value for derivative instrument were not presented in accordance with GAAP. The Company has evaluated the impact of these errors and has concluded that individually and in the aggregate, these errors were not material to any previously issued financial statements. However, the Company has elected to revise the Statement of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2014 and the voluntary disclosure for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014 in these quarterly financial statements on Form 10-Q to correct the aforementioned errors. The corrections resulted in a reclassification of premiums received and periodic interest payments on interest rate swaps previously reported in cash flows from operating activities and the reclassification of proceeds and repayments on rehypothecation of non-cash collateral previously reported as repurchase agreement proceeds and repayments (as indicated in the tables below). In accordance with the Company s accounting policies, proceeds and repayments on rehypothecation of non-cash collateral is reported on a net basis in Due to counterparties, net. These revisions had no effect on net income, shareholders—equity, net change in cash, or total assets, of the Company reported for these periods.

Statements of Cash Flows (summarized) for the six months ended June 30, 2014:

		30, 2014	
Dollars in thousands	As Originally Reported	Adjustments	Revised
Statement of Cash Flows (effect on individual			
line items) Net income	\$ 59,133	\$	\$ 59,133
- 100 0000	\$ 39,133	\$	\$ 39,133
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net			
cash provided by operating activities: Mark-to-market adjustments on derivative			
instruments	132,126	(22,784)	109,342
All other items	(132,097)	(22,764)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
7 7	59,162	(22.794)	(132,097) 36,378
Net cash provided by operating activities	39,102	(22,784)	30,378
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Premium for MAC interest rate swaps, net		13,245	13,245
All other items	(1,650,680)	20,210	(1,650,680)
Net cash used in investing activities	(1,650,680)	13,245	(1,637,435)
Cash flows from financing activities:	(2,020,000)	20,210	(2,007,100)
Proceeds from repurchase agreement			
borrowings	11,783,312	(2,757)	11,780,555
Repayments of repurchase agreement	,, ,,,	())	,, ,
borrowings	(10,241,325)	2,757	(10,238,568)
Premium for MAC interest rate swaps	(-, ,,-	,,,,,	(1, 11,11)
containing an other-than-insignificant			
financing element		9,539	9,539
All other items	2,053	,	2,053
Net cash provided by financing activities	1,544,040	9,539	1,553,579

Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash			
equivalents	(47,478)		(47,478)
Cash and cash equivalents beginning of period	48,525		48,525
Cash and cash equivalents end of period	\$ 1,047	\$ \$	1,047

Table of Contents

The below tables summarize the effect of interest rate swaps, interest rate swaptions, foreign currency swaps, foreign currency forwards, options, futures contracts, Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips as derivatives and TBAs reported in a voluntary disclosure surrounding the breakdown between realized and unrealized portion of the change in fair value for derivative instruments for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014 (dollars in thousands - summarized):

As Originally Reported

Three months ended June 30, 2014 Contractual interest Realized Mark-toincome Return Gain market (expense), (Recovery) Description Total (Loss), net net(1) of Basis adjustments Interest rate swaps \$ 15,996 (6,083)\$ (84,619)\$ (74,706)(4,507)All other items with no changes (2,487)6,140 8,883 8,029 Total \$ 13,509 \$ 57 \$ (4,507)\$ (75,736)\$ (66,677)

Adjustments

Description	tealized Gain Loss), net	Contractual interest income (expense), net(1)	Return (Recovery) of Basis	Mark-to- market djustments	Total
Interest rate swaps	\$ (22,784)	3	\$	\$ 22,784	\$
All other items with no changes					
Total	\$ (22,784)	8	\$	\$ 22,784	\$

Revised

Description	Realized Gain (Loss), net	Contractual interest income (expense), net(1)	Return (Recovery) of Basis	Mark-to- market adjustments	Total
Interest rate swaps	\$ (6,788)	\$ (6,083)	\$	\$ (61,835)	\$ (74,706)
All other items with no changes	(2,487)	6,140	(4,507)	8,883	8,029
Total	\$ (9,275)	\$ 57	\$ (4,507)	\$ (52,952)	\$ (66,677)

⁽¹⁾ Contractual interest income (expense), net on derivative instruments includes interest settlement paid or received.

As Originally Reported

Six months ended June 30, 2014

Description	- /		Contractual interest income (expense), net(1)		Return (Recovery) of Basis		Mark-to- market adjustments		Total
Interest rate swaps	\$ 15,998	\$	(13,936)	\$		\$	(130,115)	\$	(128,053)
All other items with no changes	(986)		14,566		(10,099)		(2,011)		1,470
Total	\$ 15,012	\$	630	\$	(10,099)	\$	(132, 126)	\$	(126,583)

Adjustments

Description	Realized Gain (Loss), net	Contractual interest income (expense), net(1)	Return (Recovery) of Basis	Aark-to- market justments	Total
Interest rate swaps	\$ (22,784)	\$	\$	\$ 22,784	\$
All other items with no changes					
Total	\$ (22,784)	\$	\$	\$ 22,784	\$

Revised

Description		Realized Gain (Loss), net		Contractual interest income (expense), net(1)		Return (Recovery) of Basis		Mark-to- market adjustments	Total
Interest rate swaps	\$	(6,786)	\$	(13,936)	\$		\$	(107,331) \$	(128,053)
All other items with no changes		(986)		14,566		(10,099)		(2,011)	1,470
Total	\$	(7,772)	\$	630	\$	(10,099)	\$	(109,342) \$	(126,583)

⁽¹⁾ Contractual interest income (expense), net on derivative instruments includes interest settlement paid or received.

m	. 1		c	\sim			
Tα	hl	e	Ωt	Cc	n	tei	าts

Note 3 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

The consolidated financial statements include the Company s accounts and those of its consolidated subsidiary. The consolidated financial statements also include the consolidation of certain trusts that each meet the definition of a variable interest entity (VIE) related to the acquisition of Residential Whole-Loans in which the Company has determined itself to be the primary beneficiary of each such trust. Each trust has issued a trust certificate to the Company which is collateralized by pools of Residential Whole-Loans held by such trust. The Company includes the underlying Residential Whole-Loans owned by the trusts in Residential Whole-Loans at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and has eliminated the intercompany trust certificates in consolidation. The Company records interest income earned on the Residential Whole-Loans in Interest income on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company records the initial underlying assets and liabilities of the consolidated trusts at their fair value upon consolidation into the Company and, as such, a gain or loss would be recorded upon consolidation if appropriate. Upon consolidation of the VIEs, the Company recorded no gain or loss upon consolidation. Refer to Note 6 - Variable Interest Entities for additional information regarding the impact of consolidation.

In the opinion of management, all adjustments (which include only normal recurring adjustments) necessary have been made to present fairly the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows. Certain information and footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP have been condensed or omitted in accordance with Article 10 of Regulation S-X and the instructions to Form 10-Q. These consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on March 16, 2015. The results of operations for the period ended June 30, 2015 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year or any future period.

The Company currently operates as one business segment.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly-liquid short term investments with original maturities of 90 days or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents are exposed to concentrations of credit risk. The Company places its cash and cash equivalents with what it believes to be high credit quality institutions. At times such investments may be in excess of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation insurance limit.

Classification of mortgage-backed securities, other securities and Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans and valuations of financial instruments

Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans - Fair value election

The Company has elected the fair value option for all of its MBS, other securities, and Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans at the date of purchase, which permits the Company to measure these securities and Whole-Loans at fair value with the change in fair value included as a component of earnings. In the Manager s view, this election more appropriately reflects the results of the Company s operations for a particular reporting period, as financial asset fair value changes are presented in a manner consistent with the presentation and timing of the fair value changes of economic hedging instruments.

Balance Sheet Presentation

The Company s purchases and sales of mortgage-backed securities and other securities are recorded on the trade date, which results in an investment related payable (receivable) for MBS and other securities purchased (sold) for which settlement has not taken place as of the balance sheet date. In addition, the Company s TBAs which have matured but have not settled as of the balance sheet date result in an investment related payable (receivable). The Company s MBS, other securities and Residential Whole-Loans are pledged as collateral against borrowings under repurchase agreements. Other than MBS and other securities which were accounted for as linked transactions through December 31, 2014, described below, the Company s MBS and other securities are included in Mortgage-backed securities and other securities at fair value and Investment related receivables on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, with the fair value of such MBS and other securities pledged disclosed parenthetically. Residential and Commercial Whole-Loan purchases and sales are recorded on the settlement date and are included in Residential Whole-Loans at fair value and Commercial Whole-Loans at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets, respectively, with the fair value of such Residential Whole-Loans pledged disclosed parenthetically.

Table of Contents

Valuation of financial instruments

The Company discloses the fair value of its financial instruments according to a fair value hierarchy (Levels I, II, and III, as defined below). In accordance with GAAP, the Company is required to provide enhanced disclosures regarding instruments in the Level III category (which require significant management judgment), including a separate reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for each major category of assets and liabilities. GAAP establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands financial statement disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. GAAP further specifies a hierarchy of valuation techniques, which is based on whether the inputs into the valuation technique are observable or unobservable. The hierarchy is as follows:

Level I Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level II Quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.

Level III Prices are determined using significant unobservable inputs. In situations where quoted prices or observable inputs are unavailable, for example, when there is little or no market activity for an investment at the end of the period, unobservable inputs may be used.

The level in the fair value hierarchy within which a fair value measurement in its entirety falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. Transfers between levels are determined by the Company at the end of the reporting period.

When available, the Company uses quoted market prices to determine the fair value of an asset or liability. If quoted market prices are not available, the Company consults with independent pricing services or obtains third party broker quotes. If independent pricing service, or third party broker quotes are not available, the Company determines the fair value of the securities using valuation techniques that use, when possible, current market-based or independently-sourced market parameters, such as interest rates and when applicable, estimates of prepayment and credit losses.

Valuation techniques for MBS, Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans and other securities may be based upon models that consider the estimated cash flows of the security or the Whole-Loan. Depending on the asset and the underlying collateral, the primary inputs to the model may include yields for Agency To-Be-Announced securities (also known as TBAs), Agency MBS, the U.S. Treasury market and floating rate indices such as the London interbank offered rate or LIBOR, the Constant Maturity Treasury rate and the prime rate as a benchmark yield. In addition, the model may incorporate the current weighted average maturity and additional pool level information such as prepayment speeds, default frequencies and default severities, if applicable. To the extent such inputs are observable and timely, these assets are categorized as Level III of the fair value hierarchy; otherwise, unless alternative pricing information as described above is available, they are categorized as Level III.

While linked transactions, described below, were treated as derivatives for GAAP through December 31, 2014, the securities underlying the Company s linked transactions were valued using similar techniques to those used for the Company s securities portfolio. The value of the underlying security was then netted against the carrying amount (which approximates fair value) of the repurchase agreement at the valuation date. Additionally, TBA instruments are similar in substance to the Company s Agency RMBS portfolio, and the Company therefore estimates fair value based on similar methods.

The Company determines the fair value of derivative financial instruments by obtaining quotes from third party pricing services, whose pricing is subject to review by the Manager's pricing committee. In valuing its over-the-counter interest rate derivatives, such as swaps and swaptions, and its currency derivatives, such as swaps and forwards, the Company considers the creditworthiness of both the Company and its counterparties, along with collateral provisions contained in each derivative agreement, from the perspective of both the Company and its counterparties. The majority of the Company's interest rate swaps are cleared through a central clearing house and subject to the clearing house margin requirements. The Company's agreements with its derivative counterparties also contain netting provisions; however the Company has elected to report its interest rate swaps and swaptions and currency swaps and forwards on a gross basis. No credit valuation adjustment was made in determining the fair value of interest rate and/or currency derivatives for the periods ended June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014.

Table of Contents

Fair value under GAAP represents an exit price in the normal course of business, not a forced liquidation price. If the Company is forced to sell assets in a short period to meet liquidity needs, the prices it receives can be substantially less than their recorded fair values. Furthermore, the analysis of whether it is more likely than not that the Company will not be required to sell assets in an unrealized loss position before recovery of its amortized cost basis, the amount of such expected required sales, and the projected identification of which assets will be sold is also subject to significant judgment, particularly in times of market illiquidity.

Any changes to the valuation methodology will be reviewed by the Company and its Manager to ensure the changes are appropriate. As markets and products develop and the pricing for certain products becomes more transparent, the Company will continue to refine its valuation methodologies. The Company utilizes and follows the pricing methodology and fair value hierarchy employed by its Manager, including its review and challenge process. The methods used by the Company may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Company anticipates that its valuation methods will be appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies, or assumptions, to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments can result in a different estimate of fair value at the reporting date. The Company uses inputs that are current as of the measurement date, which may include periods of market dislocation, during which price transparency may be reduced.

All valuations received from independent pricing services are non-binding. The Company primarily utilizes independent third party pricing services as the primary source for valuing the Company s assets.

The Company generally receives one independent pricing service price for each investment in the Company s portfolio. The Manager has established a quarterly process to review and validate the pricing received from the independent pricing services and has a process for challenging prices received from the independent pricing services when necessary. The Company utilizes our Manager s policies in this regard. The Company s and the Manager s quarterly review of the independent third party pricing data may consist of a review of the daily change in the prices provided by the independent pricing vendor which exceed established tolerances or comparisons to executed transaction prices. The Manager s pricing group, which functions independently from its portfolio management personnel, corroborates the price differences or changes in price by comparing the vendor price to alternate sources including other independent pricing services or broker quotations. If the price change or difference cannot be corroborated, the Manager s pricing group consults with the portfolio management team for market color in reviewing such pricing data as warranted. To the extent that the Manager has information, typically in the form of broker quotations that would indicate that a price received from the independent pricing service is outside of a tolerance range, our Manager generally challenges the independent pricing service price.

In addition, to ensure proper fair value hierarchy, The Company and the Manager review the methodology and data used by the third party pricing service to understand whether observable market data is being utilized in the vendor s pricing methodology. Generally, this review is conducted annually, however ad-hoc reviews of the pricing methodology and the data does occur. The review of the assumptive data received from the vendor includes comparing key inputs. In addition, as part of the Company s regular review of pricing, the Manager s pricing group may have informal discussions with the independent pricing vendor regarding their evaluation methodology or the market data utilized in their determination as well as performing back-testing with regard to the sale of securities. The conclusion that a price should be overridden in accordance with the Manager s pricing methodology may impact the fair value hierarchy of the security for which such price has been adjusted.

Interest income recognition and Impairment

 $Agency\ MBS,\ Non-Agency\ MBS\ and\ other\ securities,\ excluding\ Interest-Only\ Strips,\ rated\ AA\ and\ higher\ at\ the\ time\ of\ purchase$

Interest income on mortgage-backed and other securities is accrued based on the respective outstanding principal balances and corresponding contractual terms. Premiums and discounts associated with Agency MBS, Non-Agency MBS and other securities, excluding Interest-Only Strips, rated AA and higher at the time of purchase, are amortized into interest income over the estimated life of such securities using the effective yield method. Adjustments to premium and discount amortization are made for actual prepayment activity. The Company estimates prepayments at least quarterly for its securities and, as a result, if prepayments increase (or are expected to increase), the Company will accelerate the rate of amortization on premiums or discounts and make a retrospective adjustment to historical amortization. Alternatively, if prepayments decrease (or are expected to decrease), the Company will reduce the rate of amortization on the premiums or discounts and make a retrospective adjustment to historical amortization.

Table of Contents

The Company s conversion to a new accounting system in the calculation methodology used to determine the amortization of bond premium as of April 1, 2014, resulted in a cumulative retrospective change in estimate of approximately \$1.2 million. The impact of the change in estimate had no impact on Net income and was limited to an increase of approximately \$1.2 million to Interest income and an equal offsetting reduction to Unrealized gain (loss) on Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and Whole-Loans, net on the Consolidated Statement of Operations for the three months ended June 30, 2014. The Company does not believe the aforementioned change in estimate has had a material impact to subsequent periods or will in the future.

The Company assesses its Agency MBS, Non-Agency MBS and other securities, excluding Interest-Only Strips, rated AA and higher at the time of purchase, for other-than-temporary impairment on at least a quarterly basis. When the fair value of an investment is less than its amortized cost at the balance sheet date of the reporting period for which impairment is assessed, the impairment is designated as either temporary or other-than-temporary. In deciding on whether or not a security is other-than-temporarily impaired, the Company considers several factors, including the nature of the investment, communications (if any) from the trustee of securitization regarding the credit quality of the security, the severity and duration of the impairment, the cause of the impairment, and the Company s intent not to sell the security and whether it is more likely than not that Company will not be required to sell the security until recovery of its amortized cost basis. An other-than-temporary impairment is deemed to have occurred when there is an adverse change in the expected cash flows (principal or interest) to be received and the fair value of the security is less than its carrying amount. In determining whether an adverse change in cash flows occurred, the present value of the remaining cash flows, as estimated at the initial transaction date (or the last date previously revised), is compared to the present value of the expected cash flows at the current reporting date. The estimated cash flows reflect those a market participant would use and are discounted at a rate equal to the current yield used to accrete interest income. These adjustments are reflected in the Company s Consolidated Statement of Operations as Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities.

The determination as to whether an other-than-temporary impairment exists is subject to management estimates based on consideration of both factual information available at the time of assessment as well as the Company s estimates of the future performance and projected amount and timing of cash flows expected to be collected on the security. As a result, the timing and amount of an other-than-temporary impairment constitutes an accounting estimate that may change materially over time.

Finally, certain of the Company s MBS and other securities that are in an unrealized loss position at June 30, 2015 are also not considered other-than-temporarily impaired because the Company has no intent to sell these investments, it is more likely than not that the Company will not be required to sell the investment before recovery of its amortized cost basis and the Company is not required to sell the security for regulatory or other reasons.

Non-Agency MBS and other securities that are rated below AA at the time of purchase and Interest-Only Strips that are not classified as derivatives

Interest income on Non-Agency MBS and other securities that are rated below AA at the time of purchase and Interest-Only Strips that are not classified as derivatives are recognized based on the effective yield method. The effective yield on these securities is based on the projected cash flows from each security, which is estimated based on the Company s observation of the then current information and events, where applicable, and will include assumptions related to interest rates, prepayment rates and the timing and amount of credit losses. On at least a quarterly basis, the Company reviews and, if appropriate, makes adjustments to its cash flow projections based on input and analysis received from external sources, internal models, and its judgment about interest rates, prepayment rates, the timing and amount of credit losses, and other factors. Where appropriate, the Company may include in its cash flow projections the U.S Department of Justice s settlements with the major residential mortgage originators, regarding certain lending practices. Changes in cash flows from those originally projected, or from those estimated at the last evaluation, may result in a prospective change in the yield/interest income recognized on such securities. Actual maturities of the securities are affected by the contractual lives of the underlying collateral, periodic payments of scheduled principal, and

prepayments of principal. Therefore, actual maturities of the securities will generally be shorter than stated contractual maturities.

Table of Contents

Based on the projected cash flow of such securities purchased at a discount to par value, the Company may designate a portion of such purchase discount as credit protection against future credit losses and, therefore, not accrete such amount into interest income. The amount designated as credit discount may be adjusted over time, based on the actual performance of the security, its underlying collateral, actual and projected cash flow from such collateral, economic conditions and other factors. If the performance of a security with a credit discount is more favorable than forecasted, a portion of the amount designated as credit discount may be accreted into interest income prospectively.

In addition, an other-than-temporary impairment is deemed to have occurred when there is an adverse change in the expected cash flows (principal or interest) to be received and the fair value of the security is less than its carrying amount. In determining whether an adverse change in cash flows occurred, the present value of the remaining cash flows, as estimated at the initial transaction date (or the last date previously revised), is compared to the present value of the expected cash flows at the current reporting date. The estimated cash flows reflect those a market participant would use and are discounted at a rate equal to the current yield used to accrete interest income. These adjustments are reflected in the Company s Consolidated Statements of Operations as Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities.

Securities denominated in a foreign currency contain additional risk in that the amortized cost basis for those securities may not be recovered due to declines in currency exchange rates. The Company considers the length of time that the security s fair value has declined due to the decline in foreign exchange rates, when assessing other-than temporary impairment.

The determination as to whether an other-than-temporary impairment exists is subject to management estimates based on consideration of both factual information available at the time of assessment as well as the Company s estimates of the future performance and projected amount and timing of cash flows expected to be collected on the security. As a result, the timing and amount of an other-than-temporary impairment constitutes an accounting estimate that may change materially over time.

Finally, certain of the Company s MBS and other securities that are in an unrealized loss position at June 30, 2015 are also not considered other-than-temporarily impaired because the Company has no intent to sell these investments, it is more likely than not that the Company will not be required to sell the investment before recovery of its amortized cost basis and the Company is not required to sell the security for regulatory or other reasons.

Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans

The Company records its purchases of Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans as the amount paid to the seller plus any fees paid or less any fees received. All other costs incurred in connection with acquiring Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans or committing to purchase Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans are charged to expense as incurred. The Company amortizes or accretes any premium or discount over the life of the related loan utilizing the effective interest method, based on the contractual payment terms of the loan. On at least a quarterly basis, the Company evaluates the collectability of both interest and principal of each loan, if circumstances warrant, to determine whether such loan is impaired. A loan is impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that the Company will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the existing contractual terms. When a loan is impaired, the Company does not record a loss accrual as the Company has elected the fair value option. However, income recognition is suspended for loans at the earlier of the date at which payments become 90-days past due or when, in the opinion of management, a full recovery of income and principal becomes doubtful. When the ultimate collectability of the principal of an impaired loan is in doubt, all payments are applied to principal under the cost recovery method. When the ultimate collectability of the principal of an impaired loan is not in doubt, contractual interest is recorded as interest income when received, under the cash basis method until an accrual is resumed when the loan becomes contractually current and performance is demonstrated to be resumed. A loan is written off when it is no longer realizable and/or legally discharged.

Sales of securities and Whole-Loans

Sales of securities and Whole-Loans are driven by the Company s portfolio management process. The Company seeks to mitigate risks including those associated with prepayments and will opportunistically rotate the portfolio into securities and/or other assets the Company s Manager believes have more favorable attributes. Strategies may also be employed to manage net capital gains, which need to be distributed for tax purposes. Realized gains or losses on sales of securities and Whole-Loans, including Agency Interest-Only Strips not characterized as derivatives, are included in the net Realized gain (loss) on sale of Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and Whole-Loans, net line item on the Consolidated Statements of Operations, and are recorded at the time of disposition. Realized gains losses on Interest-Only Strips which are characterized as derivatives are included in Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net line item in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Prior to January 1, 2015, realized gains or losses on sales of securities which were part of a linked transaction were included in Gain (loss) on linked transactions, net. The cost of positions sold is calculated using the specific identification method.

Investments in an unrealized loss position at the end of each reporting period are evaluated by the Company s Manager to determine whether the Company has the intent to sell such investments. To the extent the Company has no intent as of the end of such reporting period to sell such investments and it is more likely than not that the Company will not be required to sell the investment before recovery of its amortized cost basis, such unrealized loss is included in Unrealized gain (loss) on Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and Whole-Loans, net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Otherwise, when the Company has determined its intent to sell such securities, the unrealized loss is characterized as a realized loss and included in Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company has identified eleven securities with an unpaid principal balance of approximately \$106.0 million which it intended to sell that were in an unrealized loss position at June 30, 2015, and as a result, the Company recognized an impairment charge of approximately \$1.4 million on Agency RMBS which is included in Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities.

Foreign currency transactions

The Company has and expects to continue to enter into transactions denominated in foreign currency from time to time. At the date the transaction is recognized, the asset and/or liability will be measured and recorded using the exchange rate in effect at the date of the transaction. At each balance sheet date, such foreign currency assets and liabilities are re-measured using the exchange rate in effect at the date of the balance sheet, resulting in unrealized foreign currency gains or losses. Unrealized foreign currency gains or losses on MBS and other assets are recorded in Unrealized gain (loss) on Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and Whole-Loans, net on the Consolidated Statement of Operations. In addition, the Company evaluates whether an other-than-temporary impairment is deemed to have occurred on MBS and other assets denominated in a foreign currency. Cash flows from MBS and other assets denominated in foreign currencies are received in a foreign currency, and as a result, the Company may incur a loss due to changes in foreign exchange rates even when all contractual cash flows are received. These adjustments are reflected in the Consolidated Statements of Operations as Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities. Unrealized and realized foreign currency gains or losses on borrowings under repurchase agreements are recorded in Interest income on cash balances and other income (loss), net on the Consolidated Statement of Operations. Interest income from investments denominated in a foreign currency and interest expense on borrowings denominated in a foreign currency are recorded at the average rate of exchange during the period.

Variable Interest Entities (VIEs)

VIEs are defined as entities in which equity investors either do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, are unable to direct the entity s activities or are not exposed to the entity s losses or entitled to its residual returns. VIEs are required to be consolidated by their primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary of a VIE is determined to be the party that has both the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE s economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses of the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. This determination of the requirement to consolidate a VIE and the requirement to disclose information about the Company s involvement in a VIE can sometimes involve complex and subjective analyses. Ongoing assessments of whether an enterprise is the primary beneficiary of a VIE is required.

Due from counterparties/Due to counterparties

Due from counterparties represents cash posted by the Company with its counterparties as collateral for the Company's interest rate and/or currency derivative financial instruments, repurchase agreements, and TBAs. Due to counterparties represents cash posted with the Company by its counterparties as collateral under the Company's interest rate and/or currency derivative financial instruments, repurchase agreements, and TBAs. Included in the due from counterparties and/or due to counterparties are daily variation margin settlement amounts with counterparties which are based on the price movement of the Company's futures contracts. In addition, as provided below, Due to counterparties may include non-cash collateral, which the Company has the obligation to return, and which the Company has either sold or pledged. To the extent the Company receives collateral other than cash from its counterparties such assets are not included in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company either rehypothecates such assets or pledges the assets as collateral pursuant to a repurchase agreement, the cash received and the corresponding liability are reflected on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Derivatives and hedging activities

Subject to maintaining its qualification as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes, the Company utilizes derivative financial instruments, including interest rate swaps, interest rate swaptions, mortgage put options, currency forwards, futures contracts, TBAs and Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips to hedge the interest rate and currency risk associated with its portfolio and related borrowings. Derivatives, subject to REIT requirements, are used for hedging purposes rather than speculation. The Company determines the fair value of its derivative positions and obtains quotations from third parties, including the Chicago Mercantile Exchange or CME, to facilitate the process of determining such fair values. If the Company s hedging activities do not achieve the desired results, reported earnings may be adversely affected.

GAAP requires an entity to recognize all derivatives as either assets or liabilities and to measure those instruments at fair value. The accounting for changes in the fair value of derivatives depends on the intended use of the derivative, whether the Company has elected to designate a derivative in a hedging relationship and apply hedge accounting and whether the hedging relationship has satisfied the criteria necessary to apply hedge accounting. Derivatives are classified as either hedges of the fair value of a recognized asset or liability or of an unrecognized firm commitment (fair value hedge) or hedges of a forecasted transaction or the variability of cash flows to be received or paid related to a recognized asset or liability (cash flow hedge). If the Company does not elect hedge accounting for a derivative instrument, which the Company has not, fair value adjustments are recorded in earnings immediately.

The Company elected not to apply hedge accounting for its derivative instruments. Accordingly, the Company records, the change in fair value of its derivative instruments, which includes net interest rate swap payments (including accrued amounts) and net currency payments (including accrued amounts) related to interest rate swaps and currency swaps, respectively in Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in its Consolidated Statements of Operations. In the Company s Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, premiums received and paid on termination of its interest rate swaps, excluding interest rate swaps containing an other-than-insignificant financing element and the unamortized premium of market agreed coupon or MAC interest rate swaps, are included in cash flows from operating activities. Notwithstanding the foregoing, proceeds and payments on settlement of swaptions, mortgage put options, futures contracts and TBAs are included in

cash flows from investing activities. Proceeds and payments on settlement of forward contracts are reflected in cash flows from financing activities in the Company s Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. While payments made at the time of entering MAC interest rate swaps are included in cash flows from investing activities, payments received by the Company upon entering MAC interest rate swaps are included in either cash flows from investing activities or cash flows financing activities, depending on whether or not the derivative instrument includes an other-than-insignificant financing element. For MAC interest rate swaps containing an other-than-insignificant financing element, all cash flows over the life of the derivative are treated as cash flows from financing activities. Return and recovery of basis activity for MAC interest rate swaps is included in cash flows from investing activities for swaps not containing an other-than-insignificant financing element in the Company s Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. For Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives, the purchase, sale and recovery of basis activity is included with MBS and other securities under cash flows from investing activities in the Company s Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.

The Company evaluates the terms and conditions of its holdings of Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips, interest rate swaptions, currency forwards, futures contracts and TBAs to determine if these instruments have the characteristics of an investment or should be considered a derivative under GAAP. In determining the classification of its holdings of Interest-Only Strips, the Company evaluates the securities to determine if the nature of the cash flows has been altered from that of the underlying mortgage collateral. Generally, Interest-Only Strips for which the security represents a strip off of a mortgage pass through security will be considered a hybrid instrument classified as a MBS investment on the Consolidated Balance Sheets utilizing the fair value option. Alternatively, those Interest-Only Strips, for which the underlying mortgage collateral has been included into a structured security that alters the cash flows from the underlying mortgage collateral, are accounted for as derivatives at fair value. Accordingly, Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips, interest rate swaptions, currency forwards, futures contracts and TBAs having the characteristics of derivatives are accounted for at fair value with such changes recognized in Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in its Consolidated Statements of Operations, along with any interest earned or paid (including accrued amounts). The carrying value of the Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as derivatives, is included in Mortgage-backed securities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The carrying value of interest rate swaptions, currency forwards, futures contracts and TBAs is included in Derivative assets or Derivative liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Table of Contents

The Company evaluates all of its financial instruments to determine if such instruments are derivatives or contain features that qualify as embedded derivatives. An embedded derivative is separated from the host contact and accounted for separately when all of the guidance criteria are met. Hybrid instruments that are remeasured at fair value through earnings, including the fair value option are not bifurcated. Derivative instruments, including derivative instruments accounted for as liabilities, are recorded at fair value and are re-valued at each reporting date, with changes in the fair value together with interest earned or paid (including accrued amounts) reported in the Gain (loss) on derivatives instruments, net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. While accounted for as derivative instruments through December 31, 2014, linked transactions, including changes in fair value and interest earned or paid (including accrued amounts) were reported separately in our Consolidated Balance Sheets, Consolidated Statements of Operations and Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. See Warrants below.

Repurchase agreements and Reverse Repurchase agreements

Mortgage-backed securities and other securities sold under repurchase agreements are treated as collateralized financing transactions, unless they meet sales treatment. Securities financed through a repurchase agreement remain on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets as assets and cash received from the lender is recorded in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets as a liability, unless such transaction was accounted for as a linked transaction prior to January 1, 2015, as described below. Interest payable in accordance with repurchase agreements is recorded as accrued interest payable on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Interest paid (including accrued amounts) in accordance with repurchase agreements is recorded as interest expense, unless the repurchase agreement was accounted for as a linked transaction prior to January 1, 2015, as described below. The Company reflects all proceeds from repurchase agreement borrowings and repayment of repurchase agreement borrowings which are not linked transactions, including transactions pertaining to collateral received with respect to certain swap transactions, on a gross basis on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

The Company may borrow securities under reverse repurchase agreements to deliver a security owned and sold by the Company but pledged to a different counterparty under a separate repurchase agreement when in the Manager s view terminating the outstanding repurchase agreement is not in the Company s interest. Cash paid to the borrower is recorded in the Company s Consolidated Balance Sheets as an asset. Interest receivable in accordance with reverse repurchase agreements is recorded as accrued interest receivable on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company reflects all proceeds on reverse repurchase agreement and repayment of reverse repurchase agreement, on a net basis on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Upon sale of a pledged security, the Company recognizes an obligation to return the borrowed security on the Consolidated Balance Sheet in Due to Counterparty. The Company establishes haircuts to ensure the market value of the underlying asset remains sufficient to protect the Company in the event of default by the counterparty. Realized gains and losses associated with the sale of the security are recognized in Realized gain (loss) on sale of Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and Whole-Loans, net on the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.

Linked transactions

Prior to January 1, 2015, in instances where the Company acquired a security through a repurchase agreement with the same counterparty from which the security was purchased, the Company evaluated such transaction in accordance with GAAP. This guidance in effect prior to January 1, 2015 required that if the initial transfer of a financial asset and repurchase financing were entered into contemporaneously with, or in contemplation of, one another, such purchase and financing would be considered linked unless all of the criteria found in the guidance were met at the inception of the transaction. If the transaction met all of the conditions, the initial transfer would be accounted for separately from the repurchase financing, and the Company would record the security and the related financing on a gross basis on its Consolidated Balance Sheets with the corresponding interest income and interest expense being reported in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. If the transaction was determined to be linked, the Company would record the initial transfer and repurchase financing on a net basis and record a forward commitment to purchase the security as a derivative instrument. Through December 31, 2014, such forward commitment was recorded at fair value in Linked transactions, net, at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets with subsequent changes

through December 31, 2014 in fair value recognized in Gain (loss) on linked transactions, net on its Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company refers to these transactions as Linked Transactions. Prior to January 1, 2015, when or if a transaction was no longer considered to be linked, the security and related repurchase financing were reported on a gross basis. The unlinking of a transaction caused a realized event in which the fair value of the security as of the date of unlinking, became the cost basis of the security. The difference between the fair value on the unlinking date and the existing cost basis of the security was the realized gain or loss. Recognition of effective yield for such security was calculated prospectively using the new cost basis. For linked transactions, the Company reflected purchases and sales of securities within the investing section of the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Proceeds from repurchase agreements borrowings and repayments of repurchase agreement borrowings were reflected in the financing section of the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Starting in 2015, GAAP no longer requires the segregation and treatment of linked transactions as derivatives. Accordingly, starting in January 2015, the Company reports such securities and the corresponding repurchase agreement on a gross basis on its Consolidated Balance Sheets and with the corresponding interest income and interest expense reported in its Consolidated Statements of Operations. See Recent accounting pronouncements for details.

Table of Contents

Share-based compensation

The Company accounts for share-based compensation to its independent directors, to any employee, to its Manager and to employees of its Manager and its affiliates using the fair value based methodology prescribed by GAAP. Compensation cost related to restricted common stock issued to the Company s independent directors including any such restricted stock which is subject to a deferred compensation program, and any employee of the Company is measured at its fair value at the grant date, and amortized into expense over the service period on a straight-line basis. Compensation cost related to restricted common stock issued to the Manager and to employees of the Manager, including officers of the Company who are employees of the Manager and its affiliates is initially measured at fair value at the grant date, and amortized into expense over the vesting period on a straight-line basis and re-measured on subsequent dates to the extent the awards are unvested.

Warrants

For the Company s warrants, the Company uses a variation of the adjusted Black-Scholes option valuation model to record the financial instruments at their relative fair values at issuance. The warrants issued with the Company s common stock in the private placement to certain accredited institutional investors on May 15, 2012, were evaluated by the Company and were recorded at their relative fair value as a component of equity at the date of issuance. See Derivatives and hedging activities above.

Income taxes

The Company operates and has elected to be taxed as a REIT commencing with its taxable year ended December 31, 2012. Accordingly, the Company will generally not be subject to corporate U.S. federal or state income tax to the extent that the Company makes qualifying distributions to stockholders, and provided that the Company satisfies, on a continuing basis, through actual investment and operating results, the REIT requirements including certain asset, income, distribution and stock ownership tests. If the Company fails to qualify as a REIT, and does not qualify for certain statutory relief provisions, the Company will be subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes and may be precluded from qualifying as a REIT for the subsequent four taxable years following the year in which the Company lost its REIT qualification.

Accordingly, the failure to qualify as a REIT could have a material adverse impact on the Company s results of operations and amounts available for distribution to stockholders.

The dividends paid deduction for qualifying dividends paid to stockholders is computed using the Company s taxable income as opposed to net income reported on the consolidated financial statements. Taxable income, generally, will differ from net income reported on the consolidated financial statements because the determination of taxable income is based on tax provisions and not GAAP.

The Company may create and elect to treat certain subsidiaries as Taxable REIT Subsidiaries (TRS). In general, a TRS may hold assets and engage in activities that the Company cannot hold or engage in directly and generally may engage in any real estate or non-real estate-related business. A TRS is subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes, and its value may not exceed 25% of the value of the Company. While a TRS may generate net income, a TRS can declare dividends to the Company, which will be included in the Company s taxable income and necessitate a distribution to its stockholders. Conversely, if the Company retains earnings at the TRS level, no distribution is required and it can increase book equity of the consolidated entity. As of

June 30, 2015, the Company has a single wholly owned subsidiary, which it has elected to treat as a TRS.

Table of Contents

The Company evaluates uncertain tax positions, if any, and classifies interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits, if any, as a component of the provision for income taxes. In addition, the Company evaluates the performance of the TRS each period to determine the need for a provision for income taxes.

Offering costs

Offering costs borne by the Company in connection with its IPO and concurrent private placement completed on May 15, 2012 as well as its follow-on public stock offering completed on October 3, 2012 and its follow-on public stock offering and concurrent private placement completed on April 9, 2014 (inclusive of the partial exercise of the greenshoe which was completed on May 7, 2014) are reflected as a reduction of additional paid-in-capital.

Earnings per share

GAAP requires use of the two-class method of computing earnings per share for all periods presented for each class of common stock and participating securities as if all earnings for the period had been distributed. Under the two-class method, during periods of net income, the net income is first reduced for dividends declared on all classes of securities to arrive at undistributed earnings. During periods of net losses, the net loss is reduced for dividends declared on participating securities only if the security has the right to participate in the earnings of the entity and an objectively determinable contractual obligation to share in net losses of the entity. The Company s participating securities are not allocated a share of the net loss, as the participating securities do not have a contractual obligation to share in the net losses of the Company.

The remaining earnings are allocated to common stockholders and participating securities, to the extent that each security shares in earnings, as if all of the earnings for the period had been distributed. Each total is then divided by the applicable number of shares to arrive at basic earnings per share. For the diluted earnings, the denominator includes all outstanding common shares and all potential common shares assumed issued if they are dilutive. The numerator is adjusted for any changes in income or loss that would result from the assumed conversion of these potential common shares.

Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The Company has none of the components of comprehensive income (loss) and therefore comprehensive income (loss) is not presented.

Accounting standards applicable to emerging growth companies

The JOBS Act contains provisions that relax certain requirements for emerging growth companies, which includes the Company. For as long as the Company is an emerging growth company, which may be up to five full fiscal years, unlike other public companies, the Company will not be

required to: (i) comply with any new or revised financial accounting standards applicable to public companies until such standards are also applicable to private companies under Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act; (ii) provide an auditor s attestation report on management s assessment of the effectiveness of the Company s system of internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; (iii) comply with any new requirements adopted by the PCAOB requiring mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor s report in which the auditor would be required to provide additional information about the audit and the financial statements of the issuer; or (iv) comply with any new audit rules adopted by the PCAOB after April 5, 2012, unless the SEC determines otherwise. The Company currently takes advantage of some of these exemptions. The Company s qualification for remaining an emerging growth company under the five full fiscal years expires on December 31, 2017. However, the Company will no longer qualify for such exemption if its gross revenues for any year equals or exceeds \$1.0 billion, the Company issues more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt during the three previous years, or if the Company is deemed to be a large accelerated filer.

As noted above, under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until such time as those standards apply to private companies. The Company intends to take advantage of such extended transition period. Since the Company will not be required to comply with new or revised accounting standards on the relevant dates on which adoption of such standards is required for other public companies, its financial statements may not be comparable to the financial statements of companies that comply with public company effective dates. If the Company were to elect to comply with these public company effective dates, such election would be irrevocable pursuant to Section 107 of the JOBS Act.

18

Table of Contents

Recent accounting pronouncements

Accounting Standards Adopted in 2015

In April 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued updated guidance that changes the requirements for reporting discontinued operations. Under the new guidance, a discontinued operation is defined as a disposal of a component of an entity or group of components of an entity that is disposed of or is classified as held for sale and represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on an entity s operations and financial results. The guidance is effective prospectively as of the first quarter of 2015 for a public company and for certain non-for-profit entities, with early adoption permitted for new disposals or new classifications as held-for-sale. The guidance is effective for other entities for annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2014 and interim periods within annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2015. The new guidance does not have a material impact on the Company s consolidated financial statements.

In June 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued guidance that changes the accounting for repurchase-to-maturity transactions and repurchase financing arrangements. The new guidance aligns the accounting for repurchase-to-maturity transactions and repurchase agreements executed as a repurchase financing with the accounting for other typical repurchase agreements. These transactions would all be accounted for as secured borrowings. The guidance eliminates sale accounting for repurchase-to-maturity transactions and supersedes the guidance under which a transfer of a financial asset and a contemporaneous repurchase financing could be accounted for on a combined basis as a forward agreement, which has resulted in outcomes referred to as off-balance-sheet accounting. In addition, the guidance requires additional disclosures. The guidance for a public company is effective for the first interim or annual period beginning after December 15, 2014. Other entities may elect to apply the requirements for interim periods beginning after December 31, 2014. Certain disclosures under this guidance do not take effect for a public company until the first period beginning after March 15, 2015 and do not take effect for other companies beginning for annual periods commencing after December 31, 2014 and for interim periods beginning after December 15, 2015. Through December 31, 2014, the Company accounted for certain transfers as forward agreements under the previous guidance, which were classified as linked transactions. The new guidance requires the Company to record these transfers as secured borrowings. The implementation of the new guidance resulted in an increase to Mortgage-backed securities and other securities, at fair value of approximately \$52.5 million, an increase in Borrowings under repurchase agreements of approximately \$31.9 million and a decrease in Linked transactions, net, at fair value of approximately \$20.6 million in the Company s Consolidated Balance Sheets as of January 1, 2015. Further, the implementation of the new guidance resulted in a cumulative-effect adjustment of zero to retained earnings as of January 1, 2015.

Accounting Standards to be Adopted in Future Periods

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued guidance that changes an entity some recognition of revenue from contracts with customers. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. In addition, the new guidance requires improved disclosures to enable users of financial statements to understand the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. In applying the new guidance, an entity may use either a retrospective approach to each prior reporting period or a retrospective approach with the cumulative effect recognized at the date of initial application. For a public company, the standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within that reporting period. Early adoption is not permitted for a public entity. For all other entities, the standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015. With certain restrictions, a nonpublic entity may elect to apply the guidance earlier. The new guidance is not expected to have a material impact on the Company s consolidated financial statements.

In August 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued guidance that will require an entity s management to evaluate whether there is substantial doubt about an entity s ability to continue as a going concern and to provide related footnote disclosures. According to the new guidance, substantial doubt exists when conditions and events, considered in the aggregate, indicate that it is probable that the entity will be unable to meet its obligations as they become due within one year after the date the financial statements are issued. The term probable is used consistently with its current use in U.S. GAAP for loss contingencies. Disclosures will be required if conditions give rise to substantial doubt about the entity s ability to continue as a going concern, including whether management s plans that are intended to mitigate those conditions will alleviate the substantial doubt when implemented. The guidance is effective for annual periods ending after December 15, 2016. The effective date is the same for both public companies and all other entities. Early application is permitted. The Company s first assessment under the new guidance will be completed for the year ending December 31, 2016.

Table of Contents

In January 2015, the FASB issued guidance to simplify income statement presentation by eliminating the concept of extraordinary items. U.S. GAAP currently requires that a company separately classify, disclose and present extraordinary events and transactions. The guidance eliminates the concept of extraordinary items from U.S. GAAP. Under the existing guidance, an entity is required to separately disclose extraordinary items, net of tax, in the income statement after income from continuing operations if an event or transaction is of an unusual nature and occurs infrequently. This separate, net-of-tax presentation (and corresponding earnings per share impact) will no longer be allowed. The existing requirement to separately present items that are of an unusual nature or occur infrequently on a pre-tax basis within income from continuing operations has been retained. The new guidance also requires similar separate presentation of items that are both unusual and infrequent. The standard is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2015. The effective date is the same for both public companies and all other entities. Early adoption is permitted, but only as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption. Upon adoption, a reporting entity may elect prospective or retrospective application. If adopted prospectively, both the nature and amount of any subsequent adjustments to previously reported extraordinary items must be disclosed. The Company has not elected to early adopt this guidance. The new guidance is not expected to have a material impact on the Company s consolidated financial statements.

In February 2015, the FASB issued guidance to simplify and reduce the number of consolidation models through the elimination of an indefinite deferral for certain entities and by placing more emphasis on risk of loss when determining a controlling financial interest. The guidance affects reporting entities that are required to evaluate whether they should consolidate certain legal entities. All legal entities are subject to reevaluation under the revised consolidation model. The standard is effective for a public company for fiscal years, and for interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015. The standard is effective for other entities for fiscal years beginning after December 31, 2016, and for interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. If an entity early adopts the amendments in an interim period, any adjustments should be reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period. The Company has not elected to early adopt this guidance. The Company is currently assessing the impact that this guidance will have on its consolidated financial statements when adopted.

In April 2015, the FASB issued guidance to amend the presentation of debt issuance cost related to a recognized debt liability. Under the new guidance, the debt issuance costs will be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the recognized debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. The recognition and measurement guidance for debt issuance costs are not affected under the new guidance. The standard is effective for a public company for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The standard is effective for other entities for the fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016. Early adoption is permitted. The guidance should be applied on a retrospective basis. The balance sheet of each individual period presented should be adjusted to reflect the period-specific effects of applying the new guidance. Upon adoption, an entity is required to comply with the applicable disclosures for a change in an accounting principle. These disclosures include the nature of and reason for the change in accounting principle, the transition method, a description of the prior-period information that has been retrospectively adjusted, and the effect of the change on the financial statement line items (i.e., debt issuance cost asset and the debt liability). The Company has not elected to early adopt this guidance. The new guidance is not expected to have a material impact on the Company s consolidated financial statements.

Note 4 Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair Value Accounting Elections

The Company s MBS and other securities are designated as available-for-sale and the Company has elected the fair value option for all of its MBS and other securities. In addition, the Company has designated its Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans as held-for-investment and has elected the fair value option. As a result, all changes in the fair value of MBS, other securities and Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans are reflected in the results of operations.

Financial Instruments carried at Fair Value

The following tables present the Company s financial instruments carried at fair value as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, based upon the valuation hierarchy (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 2015 Fair Value										
	L	evel I		Level II		Level III		Total			
Assets											
Agency RMBS:											
20-Year mortgage	\$		\$	1,161,864	\$		\$	1,161,864			
30-Year mortgage				1,241,963				1,241,963			
Agency RMBS Interest-Only Strips				149,749				149,749			
Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips											
accounted for as derivatives, included in MBS				75,332		4,015		79,347			
Non-Agency RMBS				331,178		250,499		581,677			
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS				351,396		131,884		483,280			
Other securities				91,547		65,989		157,536			
Residential Whole-Loans						22,184		22,184			
Commercial Whole-Loans						8,743		8,743			
Subtotal				3,403,029		483,314		3,886,343			
Derivative assets				99,931				99,931			
Total	\$		\$	3,502,960	\$	483,314	\$	3,986,274			
Liabilities											
Derivative liabilities	\$	19	\$	217,292	\$		\$	217,311			
Total	\$	19	\$	217,292	\$		\$	217,311			

		Decembe	er 31, 2014	
		Fair	Value	
	Level I	Level II	Level III	Total
Assets				

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

Agency RMBS:				
20-Year mortgage	\$	\$ 1,120,031	\$	\$ 1,120,031
30-Year mortgage		1,790,219		1,790,219
Agency RMBS Interest-Only Strips		188,506		188,506
Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips				
accounted for as derivatives, included in MBS		83,773	4,456	88,229
Non-Agency RMBS		490,093	176,479	666,572
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS		320,171	103,069	423,240
Other securities		101,523	7,403	108,926
Residential Whole-Loans			7,220	7,220
Subtotal		4,094,316	298,627	4,392,943
Derivative assets	451	72,805		73,256
Non-Agency RMBS linked transactions			1,596	1,596
Non-Agency CMBS linked transactions,				
including Non U.S.			16,152	16,152
Other securities linked transactions			2,879	2,879
Total	\$ 451	\$ 4,167,121	\$ 319,254	\$ 4,486,826
Liabilities				
Derivative liabilities	\$ 1,191	\$ 179,089	\$	\$ 180,280
Total	\$ 1,191	\$ 179,089	\$	\$ 180,280

Table of Contents

The following tables present additional information about the Company s financial instruments, which are measured at fair value on a recurring basis for which the Company has utilized Level III inputs to determine fair value:

		Mortgage-backed securities and other securities										
ф * (1)	 nonths ended		ree months ended	Si	x months ended	Si	x months ended					
\$ in thousands	200, 201		June 30, 2014	¢	June 30, 2015	ф	June 30, 2014					
Beginning balance	\$ 398,881	\$	56,441	\$	291,407	\$	15,681					
Fair value of securities												
previously accounted for as					50 101							
linked transactions					52,484							
Transfers into Level III from												
Level II	32,143		17,823		37,499		37,291					
Transfers from Level III into												
Level II	(18,228)		(16,703)		(3,996)		(16,703)					
Purchases	66,665		93,564		156,326		113,418					
Sales and settlements	(22,523)		(23,442)		(72,247)		(23,442)					
Principal repayments	(2,364)		(19)		(4,709)		(19)					
Total net gains / (losses)												
included in net income												
Realized gains/(losses), net	(9)		2,861		4,461		2,861					
Other loss on Mortgage-backed												
securities	(1,547)				(2,741)							
Unrealized gains/(losses),												
net(1)	1,225		857		(827)		2,371					
Premium and discount					` ,							
amortization, net	(1,856)		(798)		(5,270)		(874)					
Ending balance	\$ 452,387	\$	130,584	\$	452,387	\$	130,584					

⁽¹⁾ For Mortgage-backed securities and other securities classified as Level III at June 30, 2015, the Company recorded gross unrealized gains of approximately \$4.7 million and \$7.6 million and gross unrealized losses of approximately \$5.6 million and \$7.6 million, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively. For Mortgage-backed securities and other securities classified as Level III at June 30, 2014, the Company recorded gross unrealized gains of approximately \$1.1 million and \$1.3 million and gross unrealized losses of approximately \$377 thousand and \$377 thousand, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, respectively. These gains and losses are included in Unrealized gain (loss) on Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and Whole-Loans, net on the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

			Residential WI	nole-Loans		
\$ in thousands	Three months en June 30, 201		ee months ended June 30, 2014	Six months en June 30, 20		Six months ended June 30, 2014
Beginning balance	\$ 17	7,860 \$		\$	7,220	\$
Transfers into Level III from						
Level II						
Transfers from Level III into						
Level II						
Purchases	(5,865			16,747	
Sales and settlements						
Principal repayments	(2	2,542)			(1,997)	

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

Total net gains / (losses) included in net income				
Realized gains/(losses), net				
Other loss on Mortgage-backed				
securities				
Unrealized gains/(losses), net(1)	67		313	
Premium and discount				
amortization, net	(66)		(99)	
Ending balance	\$ 22,184	\$ \$	22,184	\$

⁽¹⁾ For Residential Whole-Loans classified as Level III at June 30, 2015, the Company recorded gross unrealized gains of approximately \$172 thousand and \$363 thousand and gross unrealized losses of approximately \$59 thousand and \$50 thousand, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively. These gains and losses are included in Unrealized gain (loss) on Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and Whole-Loans, net on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company did not hold any Residential Whole-Loans for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014.

			Commercial V	Whole-Loans		
\$ in thousands	Three months June 30, 2		Three months ended June 30, 2014	Six months e June 30, 2		Six months ended June 30, 2014
Beginning balance	\$	8,900	\$	\$		\$
Transfers into Level III from						
Level II						
Transfers from Level III into						
Level II						
Purchases					8,750	
Sales and settlements						
Principal repayments						
Total net gains / (losses)						
included in net income						
Realized gains/(losses), net						
Other loss on Mortgage-backed						
securities						
Unrealized gains/(losses), net(1)		(157)			(7)	
Premium and discount						
amortization, net						
Ending balance	\$	8,743	\$	\$	8,743	\$

⁽¹⁾ For Commercial Whole-Loans classified as Level III at June 30, 2015, the Company recorded gross unrealized gains of \$0 and \$0 and \$0 and gross unrealized losses of approximately \$157 thousand and \$7 thousand, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively. These gains and losses are included in Unrealized gain (loss) on Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and Whole-Loans, net on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company did not hold any Commercial Whole-Loans for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014.

			Derivative	e assets	
\$ in thousands	Three months ended June 30, 2015	Three month June 30, 2		Six months ended June 30, 2015	 hs ended 0, 2014
Beginning balance	\$	\$	126	\$	\$
Transfers into Level III from Level					
II					126
Transfers out Level III into Level II					
Purchases					
Sales and settlements					
Principal repayments					
Total net gains/(losses) included in					
net income					
Realized gains/(losses), net			(1,163)		(1,163)
Other loss on Mortgage-backed					
securities					
Unrealized gains/(losses), net			1,037		1,037
Premium and discount amortization,					
net					
Ending balance	\$	\$		\$	\$

		D	erivative l	liabilities		
\$ in thousands	Three months ended June 30, 2015	Three months en June 30, 201		Six months ended June 30, 2015	Six month June 30	
Beginning balance	\$	\$		\$	\$	
Transfers into Level III from						
Level II						
Transfers out Level III into Level						
П						
Purchases						
Sales and settlements						
Principal repayments						
Total net gains/(losses) included						
in net income						
Realized gains/(losses), net						
Other loss on Mortgage-backed						
securities						
Unrealized gains/(losses), net			863			863
Premium and discount						
amortization, net						
Ending balance	\$	\$	863	\$	\$	863

Transfers between hierarchy levels during operations for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014 were based on the lack of availability of sufficient observable inputs to meet Level II versus Level III criteria. The leveling of these assets was based on information received from a third party pricing service which utilized unobservable inputs, along with the back-testing of historical sales transactions performed by the Manager.

The Company primarily utilizes independent third party pricing services as the main source for valuing the Company s assets. All valuations received from independent pricing services are non-binding. The Company generally receives one independent pricing service price for each investment in its portfolio. The Manager has established a process to review and validate the pricing received from the independent pricing service on a quarterly basis and has a process for challenging prices received from the independent pricing service when necessary. The Company utilizes its Manager s policies in this regard. The Company s and the Manager s quarterly review of the independent third party pricing data may consist of a review of the daily change in the prices provided by the independent pricing vendor which exceed established tolerances or comparisons to executed transaction prices. The Manager s pricing group, which functions independently from its portfolio management personnel, corroborates the price differences or changes in price by comparing the vendor price to alternate sources including other independent pricing services or broker quotations. If the price change or difference cannot be corroborated, the Manager s pricing group consults with the portfolio management team for market color in reviewing such pricing data as warranted. To the extent that the Manager has information, typically in the form of broker quotations that would indicate that a price received from the independent pricing service is outside of a tolerance range, the Manager generally challenges the independent pricing service price. In addition, to ensure proper fair value hierarchy, the Company and the Manager review the methodology used by the third party pricing service to understand whether observable market data is being utilized in the vendor's pricing methodology. Such review is conducted no less than annually. In addition, as part of the Company's regular review of pricing, the Manager s pricing group may throughout the year have incremental discussions with the independent pricing vendor regarding their evaluation methodology or the market data utilized in their determination as well as performing back testing with regard to the sale of certain assets.

Other Fair Value Disclosures

Due from counterparties and Due to counterparties on the Company s Consolidated Balance Sheets are reflected at cost which approximates fair value.

The fair value of the repurchase agreements is based on an expected present value technique. This method discounts future estimated cash flows using rates the Company determined best estimate current market interest rates that would be offered for loans with similar characteristics and credit quality. The use of different market assumptions or estimation methodologies could have a material effect on the fair value amounts. At June 30, 2015, the Company s borrowings under repurchase agreements had a fair value of approximately \$3.4 billion and a carrying value of approximately \$3.4 billion. Inputs used to arrive at the fair value of the repurchase agreement borrowings are generally observable, and therefore, they would be considered a Level II fair value measurement.

Note 5 Mortgage-Backed Securities and other securities

The following tables present certain information about the Company s investment portfolio at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands). Real estate securities and other securities that are accounted for as a component of linked transactions as of December 31, 2014 are not reflected in the tables set forth in this note. See Note 10 for further details.

					Ju	ne 3	0, 2015					
]	Principal Balance	I	amortized Premium Discount), net	Discount Designated as edit Reserve and OTTI	A	Amortized Cost	-	realized in (Loss), net	Estimated Fair Value	Net Weighted Average Coupon (1	
Agency RMBS:												
20-Year mortgage	\$	1,105,811	\$	57,177	\$	\$	1,162,988	\$	(1,124)	\$ 1,161,864	3.	.6%
30-Year mortgage		1,152,022		92,492			1,244,514		(2,551)	1,241,963	4.	.2%
Agency RMBS Interest-Only Strips		N/A		N/A	N/A		138,809		10,940	149,749	3.	.9%(2)
Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as												
derivatives (3)		N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A		N/A	79,347	2.	.8%(2)
Non-Agency RMBS		650,158		(13,972)	(147,946)		488,240		6,049	494,289	3.	.8%
Non-Agency RMBS		NT/A		NT/A	NI/A		72 105		14 202	07.200		207 (2)
Interest-Only Strips		N/A		N/A	N/A		73,105		14,283	87,388	0.	.2%(2)
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS		533,881		(38,653)	(13,963)		481,265		(1,124)	480,141	5.	.3%
Agency CMBS												
Interest-Only Strips		N/A		N/A	N/A		2,923		216	3,139	4.	.7%(2)
Other securities (4)		132,087		6,049	(3,022)		157,131		405	157,536	4.	.9%
Total	\$	3,573,959	\$	103,093	\$ (164,931)	\$	3,748,975	\$	27,094	\$ 3,855,416	4.	.1%

				Dece	mbei	31, 2014						
	Principal Balance	P	amortized Premium Discount), net	Discount Designated as edit Reserve and OTTI	A	Amortized Gain (L		realized in (Loss), net	(Loss), Estimated			
Agency RMBS:												
20-Year mortgage	\$ 1,054,864	\$	56,616	\$	\$	1,111,480	\$	8,551	\$	1,120,031	3.0	6%
30-Year mortgage	1,657,640		127,876			1,785,516		4,703		1,790,219	4.	1%
Agency RMBS												
Interest-Only Strips	N/A		N/A	N/A		178,162		10,344		188,506	4.0	0%(2)
Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as												
derivatives (3)	N/A		N/A	N/A		N/A		N/A		88,229	2.9	9%(2)
Non-Agency RMBS	759,068		6,941	(178,883)		587,126		9,791		596,917	3.0	6%
Non-Agency RMBS												
Interest-Only Strips	N/A		N/A	N/A		61,144		8,511		69,655	6.	1%(2)
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS	449,617		(31,216)	(3,124)		415,277		3,848		419,125	5.:	3%
Agency CMBS												
Interest-Only Strips	N/A		N/A	N/A		4,017		98		4,115	4.	8%(2)
Other securities (4)	102,323		699			110,425		(1,499)		108,926	4.0	6%
Total	\$ 4,023,512	\$	160,916	\$ (182,007)	\$	4,253,147	\$	44,347	\$	4,385,723	4.0	0%

- (1) Net weighted average coupon as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 is presented, net of servicing and other fees.
- (2) Interest-Only Strips and Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives have no principal balances and earn contractual interest based on a notional balance. The notional balance is used solely to determine interest distributions on interest-only class of securities.
- (3) Interest on these securities is reported as a component of Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net on the Consolidated Statements of Operations.
- (4) Other securities include residual interests in asset-backed securities which have no principal balance and an amortized cost of approximately \$22.0 million and \$7.4 million as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

25

Table of Contents

As of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 the weighted average expected remaining term to the expected maturity of the MBS and other securities investment portfolio, excluding linked transactions was 7.0 years and 6.7 years, respectively.

The components of the carrying value of the Company s real estate securities and other securities are as follows (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 2015	December 31, 2014
Principal balance	\$ 3,573,959	\$ 4,023,512
Amortized cost of Interest-Only Strips and residual interests	236,854	250,726
Carrying value of Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips		
accounted for as derivatives	79,347	88,229
Unamortized premium	179,132	218,561
Unamortized discount	(76,039)	(57,645)
Discount designated as Credit Reserve and OTTI	(164,931)	(182,007)
Gross unrealized gains	69,217	75,444
Gross unrealized losses	(42,123)	(31,097)
Fair value	\$ 3,855,416	\$ 4,385,723

The following tables present the changes in the components of the Company s purchase discount and amortizable premium on its Non-Agency RMBS, Non-Agency CMBS and other securities for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

		Three mo	nths ended June 30, 2015	
	count Designated as redit Reserve and OTTI	Acc	retable Discount(1)	Amortizable Premium(1)(2)
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (163,892)	\$	(111,802)	\$ 76,443
Accretion of discount			4,112	
Amortization of premium				(2,151)
Realized credit losses	2,327			
Purchases	(3,509)		(15,175)	4,751
Sales			323	(1,072)
Net impairment losses recognized in earnings	(1,862)			
Transfers/release of credit reserve	2,005		(10,865)	8,860
Balance at end of period	\$ (164,931)	\$	(133,407)	\$ 86,831

⁽¹⁾ Together with coupon interest, accretable purchase discount and amortizable premium is recognized as interest income over the life of the security.

Six months ended June 30, 2015
nated as Accretable Discount(1)

Amortizable Premium(1)(2)

⁽²⁾ Subsequent reductions in the non-accretable discount results in a corresponding reduction in the amortizable premium.

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

	OTTI		
Balance at beginning of period(3)	\$ (184,327)	\$ (107,197)	\$ 86,815
Accretion of discount		9,266	
Amortization of premium			(4,879)
Realized credit losses	4,995		
Purchases	(34,096)	(63,473)	6,808
Sales	53,815	37,175	(11,018)
Net impairment losses recognized in earnings	(5,391)		
Transfers/release of credit reserve	73	(9,178)	9,105
Balance at end of period	\$ (164,931)	\$ (133,407)	\$ 86,831

⁽¹⁾ Together with coupon interest, accretable purchase discount and amortizable premium is recognized as interest income over the life of the security.

⁽²⁾ Subsequent reductions in the non-accretable discount results in a corresponding reduction in the amortizable premium.

⁽³⁾ Included in the beginning balance are mortgage-backed securities and other securities with discount designated as credit reserve and OTTI of approximately \$2.3 million, accretable discount of approximately \$1.4 million and amortizable premium of approximately \$4.6 million which were previously accounted for as linked transactions through December 31, 2014.

		ount Designated as	Three me	onths ended June 30, 2014		
	Cre	edit Reserve and OTTI	Aco	cretable Discount (1)	A	mortizable Premium
Balance at beginning of period	\$	(96,949)	\$	(53,916)	\$	58,213
Accretion of discount				2,288		
Amortization of premium						(199)
Realized credit losses		1,075				
Purchases		(111,998)		(89,407)		53,258
Sales		4,692		24,461		
Net impairment losses recognized in earnings		(1,999)				
Unlinking of Linked Transactions						
Transfers/release of credit reserve		(1,195)		9,206		(8,011)
Balance of end of period	\$	(206,374)	\$	(107,368)	\$	103,261

⁽¹⁾ Together with coupon interest, accretable purchase discount and amortizable premium is recognized as interest income over the life of the security.

	count Designated as redit Reserve and	Six mont	hs ended June 30, 2014		
	OTTI	Accr	retable Discount (1)	Ar	nortizable Premium
Balance at beginning of period	\$ (79,898)	\$	(71,295)	\$	20,625
Accretion of discount			7,544		
Amortization of premium					(3,668)
Realized credit losses	1,770				
Purchases	(131,725)		(95,088)		59,941
Sales	19,411		46,432		
Net impairment losses recognized in earnings	(2,476)				
Unlinking of Linked Transactions	(13,889)		(297)		32,132
Transfers/release of credit reserve	433		5,336		(5,769)
Balance of end of period	\$ (206,374)	\$	(107,368)	\$	103,261

⁽¹⁾ Together with coupon interest, accretable purchase discount and amortizable premium is recognized as interest income over the life of the security.

The following tables present the fair value and contractual maturities of the Company s securities portfolio at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	< or equal to 10 years		years and < or ual to 20 years	> 20	e 30, 2015 years and < or al to 30 years	> 30 years	Total
Agency RMBS:		_		_			
20-Year mortgage	\$	\$	1,161,864	\$		\$	\$ 1,161,864
30-Year mortgage					1,241,963		1,241,963
Agency RMBS Interest-Only							
Strips			47,459		102,290		149,749

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

Agency and Non-Agency					
Interest-Only Strips, accounted for					
as derivatives		15,072	47,969	16,306	79,347
Non-Agency RMBS	15	54,246	121,306	318,722	494,289
Non-Agency RMBS Interest-Only					
Strips			22,078	65,310	87,388
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS	66,975	52,300	126,746	234,120	480,141
Agency CMBS Interest-Only					
Strips	3,139				3,139
Other securities	80,164		48,953	28,419	157,536
Total	\$ 150,293	\$ 1,330,941	\$ 1,711,305	\$ 662,877	\$ 3,855,416

Table of Contents

	< 01	r equal to 10 years	10 years and < or equal to 20 years	>	ecember 31, 2014 20 years and < or equal to 30 years	> 30 years	Total
Agency RMBS:		·	•		•	·	
20-Year mortgage	\$		\$ 1,120,031	\$		\$	\$ 1,120,031
30-Year mortgage					1,790,219		1,790,219
Agency RMBS							
Interest-Only Strips			52,975		135,531		188,506
Agency and Non-Agency							
Interest-Only Strips,							
accounted for as derivatives			17,123		53,452	17,654	88,229
Non-Agency RMBS		22	26,632		193,852	376,411	596,917
Non-Agency RMBS							
Interest-Only Strips					30,217	39,438	69,655
Agency and Non-Agency							
CMBS		43,286	52,135		82,055	241,649	419,125
Agency CMBS							
Interest-Only Strips		4,115					4,115
Other securities		65,128			36,395	7,403	108,926
Total	\$	112,551	\$ 1,268,896	\$	2,321,721	\$ 682,555	\$ 4,385,723

The following tables present the gross unrealized losses and estimated fair value of the Company s MBS and other securities by length of time that such securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 2015														
		Les	s tha	n 12 Month	ıs		12	Mor	nths or More	e			1	Γotal	
			U	nrealized	Number of	-		U	nrealized	Number of			_	nrealized	Number of
	F	ir Value		Losses	Securities	F	air Value		Losses	Securities	F	air Value		Losses	Securities
Agency RMBS:															
20-Year mortgage	\$	372,060	\$	(6,955)	64	\$	109,464	\$	(3,072)	13	\$	481,524	\$	(10,027)	77
30-Year mortgage		73,326		(1,647)	18		444,372		(15,101)	88		517,698		(16,748)	106
Agency RMBS Interest-Only															
Strips		8,289		(275)	4		1,942		(111)	1		10,231		(386)	5
Non-Agency RMBS		253,526		(4,255)	36		10,557		(135)	2		264,083		(4,390)	38
Agency and Non-Agency															
CMBS		212,441		(7,151)	34		9,253		(196)	3		221,694		(7,347)	37
Other securities		80,077		(1,613)	8		20,888		(1,612)	1		100,965		(3,225)	9
Total	\$	999,719	\$	(21,896)	164	\$	596,476	\$	(20,227)	108	\$	1,596,195	\$	(42,123)	272

	December 31, 2014													
		Less t	than 12 Mont	hs		12 1	12 Months or More						Γotal	
				Number					Number					Number
			Unrealized	of			U	nrealized	of			Uı	nrealized	of
	Fair Valu	ıe	Losses	Securities	F	air Value		Losses	Securities	F	air Value		Losses	Securities
Agency RMBS:														
20-Year mortgage	\$ 1,4	75	\$ (10)	1	\$	422,287	\$	(5,426)	54	\$	423,762	\$	(5,436)	55
30-Year mortgage	2,8	93	(93)	5		882,482		(18,358)	126		885,375		(18,451)	131
Agency RMBS														
Interest-Only														
Strips	20,7	56	(587)	11							20,756		(587)	11
	112,5	05	(1,090)	20		11,564		(149)	2		124,069		(1,239)	22

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

Non-Agency RMBS									
Non-Agency									
RMBS									
Interest-Only									
Strips	5,081	(411)	1				5,081	(411)	1
Agency and									
Non-Agency									
CMBS	173,139	(1,716)	34				173,139	(1,716)	34
Other securities	62,345	(3,257)	6				62,345	(3,257)	6
Total	\$ 378,194	\$ (7,164)	78	\$ 1,316,333	\$ (23,933)	182	\$ 1,694,527	\$ (31,097)	260

The Company identified eleven securities with an unpaid principal balance of approximately \$106.0 million which it intended to sell that were in an unrealized loss position at June 30, 2015, and as a result, the Company recognized an impairment charge of approximately \$1.4 million on Agency RMBS which is included in Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities.

The Company assesses its Agency MBS, Non-Agency MBS and other securities, excluding Interest-Only Strips, rated AA and higher at the time of purchase, for other-than-temporary impairment on at least a quarterly basis. When the fair value of an investment is less than its amortized cost at the balance sheet date of the reporting period for which impairment is assessed, the impairment is designated as either temporary or other-than-temporary. In deciding on whether or not a security is other-than-temporarily impaired, the Company considers several factors, including the nature of the investment, communications (if any) from the securitization trustee regarding the credit quality of the security, the severity and duration of the impairment, the cause of the impairment, and the Company s intent not to sell the security and that it is more likely than not that the Company will not be required to sell the security until recovery of its amortized cost. In addition, an other-than-temporary impairment is deemed to have occurred when there is an adverse change in the expected cash flows (principal or interest) to be received and the fair value of the security is less than its carrying amount. In determining whether an adverse change in cash flows occurred, the present value of the remaining cash flows, as estimated at the initial transaction date (or the last date previously revised), is compared to the present value of the expected cash flows at the current reporting date. The estimated cash flows reflect those a market participant would use and are discounted at a rate equal to the current yield used to accrete interest income. These adjustments are reflected in the Company s Consolidated Statement of Operations as Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities.

For Non-Agency MBS and other securities rated below AA at the time of purchase and Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips, excluding Interest-Only Strips classified as derivatives, an other-than-temporary impairment is deemed to have occurred when there is an adverse change in the expected cash flows (principal or interest) to be received and the fair value of the beneficial interest is less than its carrying amount. Other than for plain-vanilla variable rate Non-Agency MBS, the Company does not bifurcate the loss between credit loss and loss attributed to change in interest rates, therefore, the entire loss is recorded as other-than-temporary. These adjustments are reflected in the Company's Consolidated Statement of Operations as Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities. In determining whether an adverse change in cash flows occurred, the present value of the remaining cash flows, as estimated at the initial transaction date (or the last date previously revised), is compared to the present value of the expected cash flows at the current reporting date. The estimated cash flows reflect those a market participant would use and are discounted at a rate equal to the current yield used to accrete interest income. If an other-than-temporary impairment is recognized as a result of this analysis, the yield is maintained at the current accretion rate. The last revised estimated cash flows are then used for future impairment analysis purposes. The Company's prepayment speed estimate was the primary assumption used to determine other-than temporary-impairments for Interest-Only Strips, excluding Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014.

With respect to the Company s securities portfolio, OTTI is generally recorded when the credit quality of the underlying collateral deteriorates and or the schedule payments are faster than previously projected. The credit deterioration could be as a result of, but not limited to, increased projected realized losses, foreclosures, delinquencies and the likelihood of the borrower being able to make payments in the future. Generally, a prepayment occurs when a loan has a higher interest rate relative to current interest rates and lenders are willing to extend credit at the lower current interest rate or the underlying collateral for the loan is sold or transferred. Other-than-temporary-impairments are reported as Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities in the Company s Consolidated Statement of Operations.

The following table presents the other-than-temporary impairments the Company recorded on its securities portfolio (dollars in thousands):

	nree months ine 30, 2015	three months June 30, 2014	he six months I June 30, 2015	For the six months nded June 30, 2014
Agency RMBS	\$ 2,056	\$ 1,000	\$ 3,178	\$ 2,232
Non-Agency RMBS	364	1,888	3,030	2,365
Non-Agency CMBS	1,498	111	2,098	111
Other securities	398		661	
Total	\$ 4,316	\$ 2,999	\$ 8,967	\$ 4,708

The Company has made investments in certain Non-Agency RMBS inverse floaters. These securities—coupon rates have an inverse relationship to a benchmark rate. When the benchmark interest rate increases the coupon payment rate will decrease because the benchmark interest rate is deducted from the coupon payment. The Company has generally purchased these securities at a premium. Accelerated prepayments on these securities could result in an economic loss, as the Company would not recover the upfront premium. The premiums are amortized into income using the effective interest rate method. As of June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, the Company held \$94.0 million and \$73.7 million, respectively, in Non-Agency RMBS inverse floaters.

The following tables present components of interest income on the Company s MBS and other securities (dollars in thousands):

For the three months ended June 30, 2015 **Net (Premium** Amortization/ Amortization Basis) Coupon Discount Interest Interest Amortization Income Agency RMBS 34,038 (12,505)21,533 Non-Agency RMBS 11,433 (1,881)9.552 Agency and Non-Agency CMBS 7,452 (50)7,402 Other securities 2,202 1,539 663 \$ Total(1) 54,462 (13,773)40,689

(1) Interest income on the Consolidated Statements of Operations includes coupon interest, net premium/discount amortization and interest income of \$227 thousand, \$(66) thousand and \$161 thousand on Residential Whole-Loans, respectively and coupon interest, net premium amortization and interest income of \$179 thousand, \$0 and \$179 thousand on Commercial Whole-Loans.

	For th Coupon Interest]	onths ended June 3 Net (Premium Amortization/ Amortization Basis) Discount Amortization	0, 2015	Interest Income
Agency RMBS	\$ 71,489	\$	(27,912)	\$	43,577
Non-Agency RMBS	23,302		(4,308)		18,994
Agency and					
Non-Agency CMBS	14,354		525		14,879
Other securities	2,806		1,094		3,900
Total(1)	\$ 111,951	\$	(30,601)	\$	81,350

(1) Interest income on the Consolidated Statements of Operations includes coupon interest, net premium/discount amortization and interest income of \$344 thousand, \$(112) thousand and \$232 thousand on Residential Whole-Loans, respectively and coupon interest, net premium amortization and interest income of \$253 thousand, \$0 and \$253 thousand on Commercial Whole-Loans.

For the three months ended June 30, 2014

Net (Premium

Amortization/

Amortization

Basis)

Coupon Discount Interest

Interest Amortization Income

. 51556	44.600	(10.00=)	20 = 40
Agency RMBS	\$ 44,683	\$ (13,937)	\$ 30,746
Non-Agency RMBS	9,327	(516)	8,811
Agency and			
Non-Agency CMBS	3,694	291	3,985
Other securities	948	114	1,062
Total	\$ 58,652	\$ (14.048)	\$ 44,604

For the six months ended June 30, 2014 Net (Premium

Net (Premium Amortization/ Amortization Basis)

				Dasis)		
		Coupon Interest		Discount Amortization		Interest Income
A comov. DMDC	\$		\$		\$	
Agency RMBS	Ф	74,457	Ф	(26,000)	Ф	48,457
Non-Agency RMBS		13,692		121		13,813
Agency and						
Non-Agency CMBS		3,741		468		4,209
Other securities		1,340		215		1,555
Total	\$	93,230	\$	(25,196)	\$	68.034

The following tables present the sales of the Company s MBS and other securities (dollars in thousands):

		For the three months ended June 30, 2015							
]	Proceeds	Gr	oss Gains	Gro	ss Losses	Net (Gain (Loss)	
Agency RMBS	\$	208,249	\$	3,545	\$	(680)	\$	2,865	
Agency and									
Non-Agency CMBS		63,345		863		(9)		854	
Other securities		16,365		562				562	
Total	\$	287,959	\$	4,970	\$	(689)	\$	4,281	

	Proceeds	he six months o	June 30, 2015 coss Losses	Net	Gain (Loss)
Agency RMBS (1)	\$ 509,981	\$ 3,833	\$ (3,577)	\$	256
Non-Agency RMBS	207,594	9,761	(174)		9,587
Agency and					
Non-Agency CMBS	90,888	1,351	(9)		1,342
Other securities	16,365	562			562
Total	\$ 824,828	\$ 15,507	\$ (3,760)	\$	11,747

⁽¹⁾ Includes gross realized gains of \$(2) thousand for Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as derivatives, as a result of the settlement of prior year sales in January 2015.

	For the three months ended June 30, 2014							
	Proceeds	Gr	oss Gains	Gı	oss Losses	Net	t Gain (Loss)	
Agency RMBS (1)	\$ 1,323,065	\$	8,997	\$	(35,201)	\$	(26,204)	
Non-Agency RMBS	136,913		9,267		(45)		9,222	
Agency and								
Non-Agency CMBS	73,059		367		(2)		365	
Other securities	78,932		5,064				5,064	
Total	\$ 1,611,969	\$	23,695	\$	(35,248)	\$	(11,553)	

⁽¹⁾ Includes proceeds for Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as derivatives, of approximately \$20.2 million, gross realized gains of \$437 thousand and gross realized losses of \$712 thousand.

	For the six months ended June 30, 2014							
		Proceeds	Gr	oss Gains	Gı	oss Losses	Net	Gain (Loss)
Agency RMBS (1)	\$	1,336,352	\$	9,013	\$	(36,070)	\$	(27,057)
Non-Agency RMBS		240,089		13,502		(580)		12,922
Agency and								
Non-Agency CMBS		73,059		367		(2)		365
Other securities		78,932		5,064				5,064
Total	\$	1,728,432	\$	27,946	\$	(36,652)	\$	(8,706)

(1) Includes proceeds for Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as derivatives, of approximately \$31.4 million, gross realized gains of \$437 thousand and gross realized losses of approximately \$1.6 million.

Note 6 Variable Interest Entities

The Company consolidates a VIE when it is determined that the Company is the primary beneficiary of such VIE. The Company determined that it was the primary beneficiary of a number of trusts because it was involved in certain aspects of the design of each trust, has certain oversight rights on defaulted Residential Whole-Loans and has other significant decision making powers. In addition, the Company has the obligation to absorb losses and the right to receive benefits from the trusts that could potentially be significant to the trusts. The Company assesses modifications to VIEs on an ongoing basis to determine if a significant reconsideration event has occurred that would change the Company s initial consolidation assessment. The consolidated trusts include 90 performing Residential Whole-Loans, which had no evidence of deteriorated credit quality upon consolidation. The following table presents a summary of the assets and liabilities of the Residential Whole-Loan trusts included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands). Intercompany balances have been eliminated for purposes of this presentation.

	J	une 30, 2015	December 31, 2014
Residential Whole-Loans, at fair value	\$	22,184	\$ 7,220
Accrued interest receivable		173	40
Total assets	\$	22,357	\$ 7,260
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	42	\$ 153
Total liabilities	\$	42	\$ 153

Table of Contents

The Company s risk with respect to its investment in each trust is limited to its direct ownership in the trust. The Residential Whole-Loans held by the consolidated trusts are held solely to satisfy the liabilities of the trust, and creditors of the trust have no recourse to the general credit of the Company for the trust certificates issued by the trusts. The assets of a consolidated trust can only be used to satisfy the obligations of that trust. The Company is not contractually required and has not provided any additional financial support to the trusts for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015. The Company did not deconsolidate any trusts during the three and six months ended June 30, 2015.

The following table presents in the components of the carrying value of Residential Whole-Loans as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	J	une 30, 2015	December 31, 2014
Principal balance	\$	21,465	\$ 7,034
Unamortized premium		337	111
Unamortized discount		(25)	(18)
Gross unrealized gains		424	94
Gross unrealized losses		(17)	(1)
Fair value	\$	22,184	\$ 7,220

The following tables present certain information about the Company s Residential Whole-Loans investment portfolio at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

		June 30, 2015									
Current C	oupon Rate	Number of Loans	Princ	ipal Balance	Weighted Average Original Loan to Value	Weighted Average Original FICO Score(1)	Weighted Average Life to Maturity (years)	Weighted Average Coupon Rate			
4.01	5.00%	9	\$	3,468	59.9%	711	2.7	4.6%			
5.01	6.00%	71		16,241	57.5%	741	1.4	5.3%			
6.01	7.00%	9		1,536	66.1%	703	1.6	6.5%			
7.01	8.00%	1		220	75.0%	665	1.7	7.5%			
Total		90	\$	21,465	58.7%	731	1.6	5.3%			

The original FICO score is not available for 13 loans with a principal balance of approximately \$3.3 million at June 30, 2015. The Company has excluded those loans from the weighted average computation.

				December 31, 2014						
						Weighted Average Original Loan	Weighted Average Original FICO	Weighted Average Life to Maturity	Weighted Average	
Cı	irrent Co	oupon Rate	Number of Loans	Princ	ipal Balance	to Value	Score	(years)	Coupon Rate	
	4.01	5.00%	5	\$	3,387	63.8%	744	4.2	4.8%	
	5.01	6.00%	3		1,001	74.0%	742	3.0	5.8%	
	6.01	7.00%	7		2,044	70.6%	713	4.1	6.6%	
	7.01	8.00%	3		381	66.6%	669	4.4	7.3%	
	8.01	9.00%	1		221	75.0%	665	2.1	8.5%	

Total 19 \$ 7,034 67.7% 728 3.9 5.7%

The following tables present the U.S. states in which the collateral securing our Residential Whole-Loans at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 based on principal balance is located (dollars in thousands):

June 30, 2015

	State Concentration	Principal Balance
California	69.9%	15,003
Massachusetts	8.3	1,775
Washington	6.9	1,487
Florida	6.8	1,461
West Virginia	3.0	646
Other	5.1	1,093
Total	100.0%	\$ 21,465

December 31, 2014

	State Concentration	Principal Balance
California	58.1%	\$ 4,085
Florida	23.8	1,675
West Virginia	9.2	649
New Jersey	4.7	327
Virginia	2.1	149
Pennsylvania	2.1	149
Total	100.0%	\$ 7,034

Note 7 Commercial Whole-Loans, at fair value

The Company acquired its first Commercial Whole-Loan, with a loan to value of 67% at acquisition during the first quarter 2015. The Commercial Whole-Loan is a performing first mortgage loan with collateral located in California and with a maturity of January 2016, subject to extension under the existing terms of the promissory note. The loan has a net coupon rate of 8.25%, a principal balance of approximately \$8.8 million and a fair value of approximately \$8.7 million at June 30, 2015. The loan was not impaired and the Company has no unfunded commitment at June 30, 2015.

Note 8 Borrowings under Repurchase Agreements

As of June 30, 2015, the Company had master repurchase agreements with 25 counterparties. As of June 30, 2015, the Company had borrowings under repurchase agreements with 20 counterparties. One of the Company's existing repurchase agreement counterparties and its affiliate has communicated their intention to exit the repurchase market in 2015. The Company had no outstanding borrowings with these two counterparties as of June 30, 2015. The following tables summarize certain characteristics of the Company's repurchase agreements at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	Repurchase	June 30, 2015 Weighted Average Interest Rate on Borrowings	Weighted Average
Securities Pledged	Agreement Borrowings	Outstanding at end of period	Remaining Maturity (days)
Agency RMBS	\$ 2,521,435	0.43%	39
Non-Agency RMBS	407,910	1.64%	41
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS	364,277	1.61%	46
Other securities and Residential			
Whole-Loans(1)	112,738	1.90%	118
Total	\$ 3,406,360	0.75%	43

⁽¹⁾ Includes repurchase agreement borrowings of \$17.0 million on Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates. The trust certificates are eliminated upon consolidation.

Securities Pledged	Repurchase Agreement Borrowings	December 31, 2014 Weighted Average Interest Rate on Borrowings Outstanding at end of period	Weighted Average Remaining Maturity (days)
Agency RMBS	\$ 2,994,351	0.40%	32
Non-Agency RMBS	473,942	1.54%	49
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS	325,864	1.55%	29
Other securities and Residential Whole-Loans(1)	81,564	1.55%	34

Total	\$ 3,875,721	0.66%	34

(1) Includes repurchase agreement borrowings of \$4.9 million on Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates. The trust certificates are eliminated upon consolidation.

Table of Contents

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, the Company had average borrowings under its repurchase agreements of approximately \$3.6 billion and \$3.8 billion, respectively, had a maximum month-end balance during the periods of approximately \$3.6 billion and \$4.0 billion, respectively. The Company had accrued interest payable at June 30, 2015 of approximately \$3.1 million. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, the Company had average borrowings under its repurchase agreements of approximately \$4.1 billion and \$3.7 billion, respectively, and had a maximum month-end balance during the three and six months ended of approximately \$4.2 billion and \$4.2 billion, respectively. In addition, at June 30, 2015, the Company had entered into repurchase agreement borrowings of approximately \$17.6 million, which settled on July 2, 2015, with a weighted average interest rate of 1.54%, a weighted average contractual maturity of 92 days and secured by collateral of approximately \$23.5 million. These borrowings are recorded as a liability in the Company s Consolidated Balance Sheets when settled.

The repurchase agreements bear interest at a contractually agreed-upon rate and typically have terms ranging from one month to three months. The Company s repurchase agreement borrowings are accounted for as secured borrowings when the Company maintains effective control of the financed assets. Under the repurchase agreements, the respective lenders retain the right to determine the fair value of the underlying collateral. A reduction in the value of pledged assets requires the Company to post additional securities as collateral, pay down borrowings or establish cash margin accounts with the counterparties in order to re-establish the agreed-upon collateral requirements, and is referred to as a margin call. The inability of the Company to post adequate collateral for a margin call by a counterparty, in a timeframe as short as the close of the same business day, could result in a condition of default under the Company's repurchase agreements, thereby enabling the counterparty to liquidate the collateral pledged by the Company, which may have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations and cash flows. During 2015 and 2014, the Company rehypothecated pledged U.S. Treasury securities it received from its repurchase agreement and interest rate swap counterparties as incremental collateral in order to increase the Company's cash position. The maximum amount of repurchase borrowings for the rehypothecated U.S. Treasury securities was \$0 and \$530 thousand during the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, respectively. At June 30, 2015 and June 30 2014, the Company did not have any rehypothecated U.S. Treasury securities.

Volatility in the mortgage markets may create additional stress on the overall liquidity of the Company due to the long-term nature of its assets and the short-term nature of its liabilities. In an instance of severe volatility, or where the additional stress on liquidity resulting from volatility is sustained over an extended period of time, the Company could be required to sell assets, possibly even at a loss, to generate sufficient liquidity to satisfy collateral and margin requirements which could have a material adverse effect on the Company s financial position, results of operations and cash flows. All of the Company s repurchase agreement counterparties are either U.S. financial institutions or the U.S. broker-dealer subsidiaries of foreign financial institutions.

Further, if the Company is unable to renew, replace or expand repurchase financing with other sources of financing on substantially similar terms it may have a material adverse effect on the Company s financial position, results of operations and cash flow, due to the long term nature of the Company s investments and relatively short-term maturities of the Company s repurchase agreements. Certain of the repurchase agreements provide the counterparty with the right to terminate the agreement if the Company does not maintain certain equity and leverage metrics, the most restrictive of which include a limit on leverage based on the composition of the Company s portfolio. The Company was in compliance with the terms of such financial tests as of June 30, 2015.

At June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, repurchase agreements collateralized by MBS and other securities had the following remaining maturities:

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

(dollars in thousands)	June 30, 2015	December 31, 2014
Overnight	\$	\$
1 to 29 days	1,688,832	2,034,282
30 to 59 days	647,983	1,302,439
60 to 89 days	986,933	484,109
90 to 119 days	21,956	40,127
Greater than or equal to 120 days	60,656	14,764
Total	\$ 3,406,360	\$ 3,875,721

Table of Contents

As discussed in Note 3, for any transactions determined to be linked through December 31, 2014, the initial transfer and repurchase financing will be recorded as a forward commitment to purchase assets. At December 31, 2014, the Company had repurchase agreements of approximately \$31.9 million that were accounted for as linked transactions. Linked repurchase agreements are not included in the tables above. See Note 10 for details.

At June 30, 2015, the following table reflects amounts of collateral at risk under its repurchase agreements greater than 10% of the Company s equity with any counterparty (dollars in thousands):

Counterparty	Colla	amount of ateral at Risk, at fair value	June 30, 2015 Weighted Average Remaining Maturity (days)	Percentage of Stockholders Equity
RBC (Barbados) Trading Bank				
Corporation	\$	111,684	50	19.2%
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC		76,147	87	13.1
UBS Securities LLC		73,305	47	12.6

Note 9 Collateral Positions

The following tables summarize the Company s collateral positions, with respect to its borrowings under repurchase agreements, derivatives and clearing margin account at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

			Ju	ne 30, 2015		
	Pl	Assets edged- Fair Value		Accrued Interest	A	air Value of ssets Pledged nd Accrued Interest
Assets pledged for borrowings under						
repurchase agreements:						
Agency RMBS	\$	2,608,602	\$	10,631	\$	2,619,233
Non-Agency RMBS		585,599		1,162		586,761
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS		496,971		3,220		500,191
Other securities (1)		150,944		362		151,306
Cash (2)		57,815				57,815
Cash collateral for derivatives (2):		173,854				173,854
Total	\$	4,073,785	\$	15,375	\$	4,089,160

⁽¹⁾ Other securities include the fair value of Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates pledged of \$22.2 million as of June 30, 2015.

⁽²⁾ Cash posted as collateral is included in Due from counterparties on the Company s Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

	December 31, 2014							
	Pl	Assets edged- Fair Value		Accrued Interest	A	Fair Value of ssets Pledged and Accrued Interest		
Assets pledged for borrowings under								
repurchase agreements:								
Agency RMBS	\$	3,158,544	\$	12,685	\$	3,171,229		
Non-Agency RMBS		670,526		1,511		672,037		
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS		431,938		2,077		434,015		
Other securities (1)		108,743		144		108,887		
Cash (2)		25,727				25,727		
Cash collateral for derivatives (2):		159,030				159,030		
Total	\$	4,554,508	\$	16,417	\$	4,570,925		

Other securities include the fair value of Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates pledged of \$7.2 million as of December 31, 2014.

A reduction in the value of pledged assets typically results in the repurchase agreement counterparties, derivative counterparties and clearing margin counterparty initiating a daily margin call. At June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, MBS and other securities, including Whole-Loans, held by counterparties as security for repurchase agreements totaled approximately \$3.8 billion and approximately \$4.4 billion, respectively. Cash collateral held by counterparties at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 was approximately \$231.7 million and approximately \$184.8 million, respectively. Cash posted by counterparties at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, was approximately \$8.5 million and approximately \$12.2 million, respectively. In addition, at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the Company held securities of \$0 and approximately \$530 thousand, respectively, received as collateral from its repurchase agreement counterparties to satisfy margin requirements. The Company has the ability to repledge collateral received from its repurchase counterparties.

⁽²⁾ Cash posted as collateral is included in Due from counterparties on the Company s Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Note 10 Derivative Instruments

The Company s derivatives currently include interest rate swaps, interest rate swaptions, futures contracts, TBAs, currency swaps and forwards, linked transactions (prior to January 1, 2015) and Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips that are classified as derivatives, and options.

Interest rate swaps and interest rate swaptions

The Company is exposed to certain risks arising from both its business operations and economic conditions. Specifically, the Company s primary source of debt funding is repurchase agreements and the Company enters into derivative financial instruments to manage exposure to variable cash flows on portions of its borrowings under those repurchase agreements. Since the interest rates on repurchase agreements typically change with market interest rates such as LIBOR, the Company is exposed to constantly changing interest rates, which accordingly affects cash flows associated with these rates on its borrowings. To mitigate the effect of changes in these interest rates, the Company enters into interest rate swap agreements, which help to mitigate the volatility in the interest rate exposures and their related cash flows. Interest rate swaps generally involve the receipt of variable-rate amounts from a counterparty in exchange for the Company making fixed-rate payments over the life of the interest rate swap without exchange of the underlying notional amount. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in order to manage its hedge position with regard to its liabilities, the Company on occasion will enter into interest rate swaps which involve the receipt of fixed-rate amounts from a counterparty in exchange for the Company making variable-rate payments over the life of the interest rate swap without exchange of the underlying notional amount. The Company also enters into forward starting swaps and interest rate swaptions to help mitigate the effects of changes in interest rates on a portion of its borrowings under repurchase agreements. Interest rate swaptions provide the Company the option to enter into an interest rate swap agreement for a predetermined notional amount, stated term and pay and receive interest rates in the future. On occasion the Company may enter into a MAC interest rate swap in which it may receive or make a payment at the time of entering such interest rate swap to compensate for the out of the market nature of such interest rate swap. Similar to all other interest rate swaps, these interest rate swaps are also subject to margin requirements as previously described.

While the Company has not elected to account for its interest rate swap derivative instruments as hedges under GAAP, it does not use interest rate swaps and swaptions for speculative purposes, but rather uses such instruments to manage interest rate risk and views them as economic hedges. Changes in the fair value of derivatives not designated in hedging relationships are recorded directly in earnings together with periodic net interest settlement amounts.

The Company s interest rate swaps, interest rate swaptions, currency swaps and forwards, futures contracts, TBA derivative instruments, options and linked transactions consisted of the following at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

Derivative Instrument Designation Consolidated Balance Sheets Notional Fair Accrued Location Amount Value, excluding Interest

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

				ace	crued interest	(Payable receivable)
Interest rate swaps, assets	Non-Hedge	Derivative assets, at fair value	\$ 8,332,700	\$	89,753	\$	2,480
Interest rate swaptions, assets	Non-Hedge	Derivative assets, at fair value	105,000		35		
Foreign currency swaps, asset	Non-Hedge	Derivative assets, at fair value	25,160		7,148		(390)
Foreign currency forward							
contracts, asset	Non-Hedge	Derivative assets, at fair value	12,030		275		
TBA securities, assets	Non-Hedge	Derivative assets, at fair value	2,090,000		2,720		
Total derivative instruments,							
assets					99,931		2,090
Interest rate swaps, liability	Non-Hedge	Derivative liability, at fair value	12,515,470		(209,495)		4,497
Futures contract, liability	Non-Hedge	Derivative liability, at fair value	6,500		(19)		
Foreign currency forward							
contracts, liability	Non-Hedge	Derivative liability, at fair value	9,324		(240)		
TBA securities, liabilities	Non-Hedge	Derivative liability, at fair value	2,530,000		(7,557)		
Total derivative instruments,							
liabilities					(217,311)		4,497
Total derivative instruments				\$	(117,380)	\$	6,587

Table of Contents

Derivative Instrument	Designation	Consolidated Balance Sheets Location	Notional Amount	Valu	Fair e, excluding rued interest	(:	Accrued Interest Payable receivable)
Interest rate swaps, assets	Non-Hedge	Derivative assets, at fair value	\$ 3,283,100	\$	51,170	\$	(6,718)
Interest rate swaptions, assets	Non-Hedge	Derivative assets, at fair value	105,000		178		
Futures contracts, assets	Non-Hedge	Derivative assets, at fair value	592,000		451		
Foreign currency swaps, asset	Non-Hedge	Derivative assets, at fair value	25,160		3,857		
Foreign currency forward							
contracts, asset	Non-Hedge	Derivative assets, at fair value	23,822		143		
TBA securities, assets	Non-Hedge	Derivative assets, at fair value	2,915,000		17,457		
Total derivative instruments,							
assets					73,256		(6,718)
Interest rate swaps, liability	Non-Hedge	Derivative liability, at fair value	4,648,870		(166,288)		11,490
Futures contract, liability	Non-Hedge	Derivative liability, at fair value	592,000		(1,191)		
Foreign currency forward							
contracts, liability	Non-Hedge	Derivative liability, at fair value	33,560		(446)		
TBA securities, liabilities	Non-Hedge	Derivative liability, at fair value	2,590,000		(12,355)		
Total derivative instruments,	, and the second second	·					
liabilities					(180,280)		11,490
Linked transactions (1)		Linked transactions, net, at fair					
	Non-Hedge	value	54,117		20,627		(400)
Total derivative instruments	Č			\$	(86,397)	\$	4,372

⁽¹⁾ Notional amount represents the current face of the securities comprising the linked transactions.

The following tables summarize the average fixed pay rate and average maturity for the Company s interest rate swaps as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (excludes interest rate swaptions) (dollars in thousands):

June	30,	2015
------	-----	------

Remaining Interest Rate Swap Term	Notio	nal Amount	Value Asset	Average Fixed Pay Rate	Average Maturity (Years)	Forward Starting
1 year or less	\$	639,300	\$ (472)	0.5%	0.7	%
Greater than 1 year and less than 3 years		2,758,200	(6,964)	0.9	1.7	
Greater than 3 years and less than 5						
years		2,749,400	(18,433)	1.8	4.6	
Greater than 5 years		6,151,470	(70,673)	2.5	9.9	35.8
Total	\$	12,298,370	\$ (96,542)	1.9%	6.4	17.9%

December 31, 2014

Remaining Interest Rate Swap Term	Noti	onal Amount	Value Asset ability), net	Average Fixed Pay Rate	Average Maturity (Years)	Forward Starting
1 year or less	\$	89,300	\$ (111)	0.5%	0.9	%
Greater than 1 year and less than 3 years		1,972,300	(733)	0.8	1.8	20.3
Greater than 3 years and less than 5						
years		603,000	(4,597)	1.8	4.2	
Greater than 5 years		3,103,770	(156,952)	2.8	9.4	63.1
Total	\$	5,768,370	\$ (162,393)	2.0%	6.2	40.9%

The Company has entered into swaps to effectively fix the interest rate (for the life of the swap); net of variable-rate payment swaps, of approximately \$2.7 billion of borrowings under its repurchase agreements, excluding forward starting swaps of \$1.0 billion.

Table of Contents

The following tables summarize the average variable pay-rate and average maturity for the Company s interest rate swaps as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (excludes interest rate swaptions) (dollars in thousands):

		June 30, 2015								
Remaining Interest Rate interest rate swap Term		Notional Amount		r Value Asset iability), net	Average Variable Pay Rate	Average Maturity (Years)	Forward Starting			
Greater than 1 years and less than 3 years	\$	930,000	\$	620	0.3%	1.9	76.3%			
Greater than 3 years and less than 5 years		3,014,200		(5,059)	0.3	4.7				
Greater than 5 years		4,605,600		(18,761)	0.3	10.7	10.3			
Total	\$	8,549,800	\$	(23,200)	0.3%	7.6	13.9%			

	December 31, 2014										
Remaining Interest Rate interest rate swap Term		onal Amount	Fair Value Asset (Liability), net		Average Variable Pay Rate	Average Maturity (Years)	Forward Starting				
Greater than 1 years and less than 3 years	\$	220,000	\$	(164)	0.2%	2.0	%				
Greater than 3 years and less than 5 years		634,000		2,210	0.2	4.5					
Greater than 5 years		1,309,600		45,229	0.2	12.1	8.4				
Total	\$	2,163,600	\$	47,275	0.2%	8.8	5.1%				

The Company s agreements with certain of its bilateral interest rate swap counterparties may be terminated at the option of the counterparty and settled at fair value, if the Company does not maintain certain equity and leverage metrics. The most restrictive of which contain provisions which become more restrictive based upon portfolio composition. Through June 30, 2015, the Company was in compliance with the terms of such financial tests.

The following tables present information about the Company s interest rate swaptions as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

			June	e 30, 2	015					
		Opti	on		Underlying Swap					
		_	Weighted		-					
	Average									
			Months Until		Weighted					
			Option		Notional	Average Swap				
Fixed-Pay Rate for Underlying Swap	Fair	Value	Expiration		Amount	Term (Years)				
2.26 2.50%		35	11.8		105,000	1.0				
	\$	35	11.8	\$	105,000	1.0				

Option

December 31, 2014 Underlying Swap

Fixed-Pay Rate for Underlying Swap

Fair Value

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

		Weighted Average Months Until Option Expiration	Notional Amount	Weighted Average Swap Term (Years)
2.26 2.50%	\$ 178	17.8	\$ 105,000	1.0
	\$ 178	17.8	\$ 105,000	1.0
		38		

The Company has minimum collateral posting thresholds with certain of its derivative counterparties, including with its clearing broker for cleared swaps, for which it typically pledges cash. Due to continuing volatility in the fixed income markets primarily resulting from geopolitical concerns and expectations of the Federal Reserve increasing short term interest rates, the U.S Treasury market experienced a sell-off in the quarter ended June 30, 2015 and a corresponding increase in long-term interest rates. Accordingly, the Company was the recipient of cash collateral from its derivative counterparties. During 2015 and 2014, the Company rehypothecated some of the U.S. Treasury securities it received as incremental collateral on its repurchase borrowings, swaps and swaptions, effectively entering into repurchase agreements with such securities, in order to increase its cash position. The maximum amount of repurchase borrowings for the rehypothecated U.S. Treasury securities was \$530 thousand and \$0 during the six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, respectively. At June 30, 2015, no U.S. Treasury securities were rehypothecated. As of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the Company had cash pledged as collateral for derivatives of approximately \$173.9 million and approximately \$159.0 million, respectively, which is reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as Due from counterparties. The Company held cash of approximately \$8.0 million and \$10.1 million as collateral against derivatives at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively, which is reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as Due to counterparties. As of June 30, 2015, the Company has swaps with two counterparties that are based in England and Switzerland, with fair values in a liability position of approximately \$52 thousand and fair values in an asset position of \$491 thousand and notional balances of \$49.3 million and \$163.9 million, respectively. At December 31, 2014, the Company had swaps with two counterparties that are based in England and Switzerland, with fair values in a liability position of approximately \$86 thousand and fair values in an asset position of \$645 thousand and notional balances of \$49.3 million and \$163.9 million, respectively. Included in the \$173.9 million and \$159.0 million pledged by the Company is cash pledged to the counterparty based in Switzerland of \$380 thousand and \$500 thousand at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. Included in the \$8.0 million and \$10.1 million received by the Company is cash posted as collateral by the counterparty based in England of approximately \$7.0 million and \$3.4 million at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

Currency Swaps and Forwards

The Company has invested in and, in the future, may invest in additional securities which are denominated in a currency or currencies other than U.S. dollars. Similarly, it has and may in the future, finance such assets in a currency or currencies other than U.S. dollars. In order to mitigate the impact to the Company, the Company may enter into derivative financial instruments, including foreign currency swaps and foreign currency forwards, to manage fluctuations in the valuation between U.S. dollars and such foreign currencies. Foreign currency swaps involve the payment of a foreign currency at fixed interest rate on a fixed notional amount. Foreign currency forwards provide for the payment of a fixed amount of a foreign currency in exchange for a fixed amount of U.S. dollars at a date certain in the future. The carrying value of foreign currency swaps and forwards is included in Derivative assets (liabilities), at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets with changes in valuation included in Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net on the Consolidated Statement of Operations. The following is a summary of the Company s foreign currency forwards at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars and euros in thousands):

June 30, 2015
Notional Notional

Derivative Type Amount (USD Equivalent) Maturity Fair Value

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

Buy EUR/Sell USD currency forward	11,043	\$ 12,030	July 2015	\$ 275
Currency forwards, assets	11,043	\$ 12,030	n/a	\$ 275
Buy USD/Sell EUR currency forward	5,083	\$ 5,431	July 2015	\$ (233)
Buy USD/Sell EUR currency forward	3,500	3,893	July 2015	(7)
Currency forwards, liabilities	8,583	\$ 9,324	n/a	\$ (240)
Total currency forwards	19,626	\$ 21,354	n/a	\$ 35

	December 31, 2014									
	Notional		Notional							
Derivative Type	Amount	(US	SD Equivalent)	Maturity]	Fair Value				
Buy USD/Sell EUR currency forward	3,331	\$	4,143	January 2015	\$	112				
Buy USD/Sell EUR currency forward	7,766		9,417	January 2015		21				
Buy USD/Sell EUR currency forward	3,471		4,211	February 2015		9				
Buy EUR/Sell USD currency forward	5,000		6,051	January 2015		1				
Currency forwards, assets	19,568	\$	23,822	n/a	\$	143				
Buy USD/Sell EUR currency forward	5,043	\$	6,104	February 2015	\$	(1)				
Buy EUR/Sell USD currency forward	11,156		13,542	April 2015		(30)				
Buy EUR/Sell USD currency forward	11,156		13,914	January 2015		(415)				
Currency forwards, liabilities	27,355	\$	33,560	n/a	\$	(446)				
Total currency forwards	46,923	\$	57,382	n/a	\$	(303)				

Table of Contents

The following is a summary of the Company s foreign currency swaps with a fair value of \$7.1 million and \$3.9 million at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively (dollars and euros in thousands):

	Date entered	Maturity	Fixed Rate	Denomination	Notional Amount
Payer	June 2014	July 2024	7.25%	EUR	18,500
Receiver	June 2014	July 2024	9.005%	USD	25,160

Interest-Only Strips

The Company also invests in Interest-Only Strips. In determining the classification of its holdings of Interest-Only Strips, the Company evaluates the securities to determine if the nature of the cash flows has been altered from that of the underlying mortgage collateral. Generally, Interest-Only Strips for which the security represents a strip off of a mortgage pass through security will be considered a hybrid instrument classified as a MBS investment on the Consolidated Balance Sheets utilizing the fair value option. Alternatively, those Interest-Only Strips, for which the underlying mortgage collateral has been included into a structured security that alters the cash flows from the underlying mortgage collateral, are accounted for as derivatives at fair value with changes recognized in Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in the Consolidated Statements of Operations, along with any interest received. The carrying value of these Interest-Only Strips is included in Mortgage-backed securities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

To-be-announced securities

The Company has also purchased or sold TBAs. As of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the Company had contracts to purchase (long position) and sell (short position) TBAs on a forward basis. Following is a summary of the Company s long and short TBA positions reported in Derivative assets, at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	June 30	, 2015		December 31, 2014				
	Notional Amount		Fair Value	Notional Amount	Fair Value			
Purchase contracts, asset	\$ 1,510,000	\$	2,690	\$ 2,915,000	\$	17,457		
Sale contracts, asset	(580,000)		30					
TBA securities, asset	930,000		2,720	2,915,000		17,457		
Purchase contracts, liability	800,000		(2,887)					
Sale contracts, liability	(1,730,000)		(4,670)	(2,590,000)		(12,355)		
TBA securities, liability	(930,000)		(7,557)	(2,590,000)		(12,355)		
TBA securities, net	\$	\$	(4,837)	\$ 325,000	\$	5,102		

The following table presents additional information about the Company s contracts to purchase and sell TBAs for the six months ended June 30, 2015 (dollars in thousands):

Notional Amount Additions		Settlement,	Notional
as of December		Termination, Expiration	Amount as of

	31, 2014		or Exercise June				
Purchase of TBAs	\$ 2,915,000 \$	\$	15,816,000 \$	(16,421,000) \$	2,310,000		
Sale of TBAs	\$ 2,590,000 \$	\$	16,141,000 \$	(16,421,000) \$	2,310,000		

Futures Contracts

The Company also enters into Eurodollar and U.S. Treasury futures. As of June 30, 2015, the Company had entered into contracts to sell (short position) U.S. Treasuries with a notional amount of \$6.5 million, a fair value in a liability position of \$19 thousand and an expiration date of September 2015. As of December 31, 2014, the Company had purchase contracts (long position) for Eurodollar futures, representing a notional amount of \$592.0 million with a fair value of \$451 thousand and an expiration date of June 2016. In addition, as of December 31, 2014, the Company had sale contracts (short position) for Eurodollar futures, representing a notional amount of \$592.0 million with a fair value in a liability position of \$1.2 million and an expiration date of June 2018. During the three months ended June 30, 2015, the Company terminated both Eurodollar futures and realized a net loss of \$459 thousand.

Gain (loss) on derivative instruments

The below tables summarize the effect of interest rate swaps, interest rate swaptions, foreign currency swaps, foreign currency forwards, options, futures contracts, Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips characterized as derivatives and TBAs reported in Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net on our Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	Three months ended June 30, 2015									
Description	Realized Gain Loss), net		ontractual interest ncome (expense), net(1)	(R	Return decovery) of Basis	_	Mark-to- market ljustments		Total	
Interest rate swaps	\$ (8,513)	\$	(4,526)	\$	367	\$	34,697	\$	22,025	
Interest rate swaptions	(4,436)						730		(3,706)	
Agency and Non-Agency										
Interest-Only Strips accounted										
for as derivatives			5,609		(4,235)		2,228		3,602	
Futures contracts	(459)						795		336	
Foreign currency forwards	(1,492)						1,533		41	
Foreign currency swaps			179				(1,064)		(885)	
TBAs	(971)						(7,288)		(8,259)	
Total	\$ (15,871)	\$	1,262	\$	(3,868)	\$	31,631	\$	13,154	

	Six months ended June 30, 2015									
Description		Realized Gain Loss), net		ntractual interest ncome (expense), net(1)	(R	Return ecovery) of Basis	_	Mark-to- market justments		Total
Interest rate swaps	\$	(9,562)	\$	(6,310)	\$	738	\$	(18,508)	\$	(33,642)
Interest rate swaptions		(3,723)						(143)		(3,866)
Agency and Non-Agency										
Interest-Only Strips accounted										
for as derivatives		(2)		11,263		(8,713)		(167)		2,381
Futures contracts		(459)						721		262
Foreign currency forwards		(846)						338		(508)
Foreign currency swaps				395				3,292		3,687

TBAs	6,477			(9,939)	(3,462)
Total	\$ (8,115)	\$ 5,348	\$ (7,975)	\$ (24,406)	\$ (35,148)

Description	Realized Gain Loss), net	C	Chree months ended Ju Contractual interest income (expense), net(1)	ne 3(Total			
Interest rate swaps	\$ (6,788)	\$	(6,083)	\$		\$ (61,835)	\$	(74,706)
Interest rate swaptions	(5,908)					4,333		(1,575)
Agency and Non-Agency								
Interest-Only Strips accounted								
for as derivatives	(275)		6,139		(4,507)	1,803		3,160
Futures contracts	(16,495)					(229)		(16,724)
Foreign currency forwards						(138)		(138)
Foreign currency swaps			1			15		16
TBAs	20,191					3,099		23,290
Total	\$ (9,275)	\$	57	\$	(4,507)	\$ (52,952)	\$	(66,677)

	Six months ended June 30, 2014, as Revised (See Note 2)									
Description	Realized Gain Loss), net	-	ontractual interest ncome (expense), net(1)	Basis Recovery		Mark-to- market adjustments			Total	
Interest rate swaps	\$ (6,786)	\$	(13,936)	\$		\$	(107,331)	\$	(128,053)	
Interest rate swaptions	(5,908)						(4,991)		(10,899)	
Agency and Non-Agency										
Interest-Only Strips accounted										
for as derivatives	(1,144)		14,565		(10,099)		583		3,905	
Futures contracts	(16,495)						(111)		(16,606)	
Foreign currency forwards							(138)		(138)	
Foreign currency swaps			1				15		16	
TBAs	22,561						2,631		25,192	
Total	\$ (7,772)	\$	630	\$	(10,099)	\$	(109,342)	\$	(126,583)	

⁽¹⁾ Contractual interest income (expense), net on derivative instruments includes interest settlement paid or received.

Linked Transactions

Starting in 2015, GAAP no longer requires the segregation and treatment of linked transactions as derivatives. Accordingly, beginning January 1, 2015, the Company reports such assets and the corresponding repurchase agreements on a gross basis on its Consolidated Balance Sheets with the corresponding interest income and interest expense reported in its Consolidated Statements of Operations. See Recent accounting pronouncements for details. Prior to January 1, 2015, when the initial transfer of a financial asset and repurchase financing were entered into contemporaneously with, or in contemplation of, one another, the transaction was considered linked unless all of the criteria found in the applicable accounting guidance were met at the inception of the transaction. If the transaction was determined to be linked, the Company recorded the initial transfer and repurchase financing on a net basis and recorded a forward commitment to purchase assets as a derivative instrument with changes in market value being recorded in the Gain (loss) on linked transactions, net on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. While linked transactions were treated as derivatives for GAAP through December 31, 2014, the fair value of linked transactions reflects the value of the underlying security s fair market value netted with the respective linked repurchase agreement borrowings.

The following tables present certain information related to the securities and repurchase agreements accounted for as part of linked transaction which is reported in Gain (loss) on linked transactions, net on the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

For the three months ended June 30, 2014 Mark-to-market													
Instrument	Fair	Value(2)	Inc	Interest ome(1) (pense)	ľ	stments on inked nsactions	Net Realized Gain (loss)	l	i (loss) on inked actions, net	Weighted Average Coupon / Cost of Funds(2)	(years)/ Weighted Average days to Maturity(2)		
Non-Agency RMBS	\$	15,226	\$	246	\$	298	\$	\$	544	31.10%	10.3 years		
Non-Agency CMBS,											•		
including Non U.S.		25,329		5		189			194	7.25%	8.7 years		
Non-Agency													
Repurchase Agreement		(12,282)		(49)					(49)	1.55%	17 days		
CMBS Repurchase Agreement, including													
Non U.S.		(15,198)		(1)					(1)	2.11%	92 days		
Linked transactions,													
net, at fair value	\$	13,075	\$	201	\$	487	\$	\$	688	n/a	n/a		

⁽¹⁾ Net interest income includes amortization of premium of approximately \$509 thousand for Non-Agency RMBS and \$0 for Non-Agency CMBS.

⁽²⁾ Includes information only for linked transactions at June 30, 2014.

Table of Contents

Instrument	Fair	Value(2)	Inc	Interest come(1) xpense)	Mark adju	ne six months x-to-market stments on linked nsactions	Ne	ed June 30, 20 et Realized Gain (loss)	Ga	in (loss) on linked sactions, net	Weighted Average Coupon / Cost of Funds(2)	Weighted Average Life (years)/ Weighted Average days to Maturity(2)
Non-Agency RMBS	\$	15,226	\$	1,174	\$	524	\$	1,290	\$	2,988	31.10%	10.3 years
Non-Agency CMBS, including Non U.S. Non-Agency Repurchase		25,329		5		189				194	7.25%	8.7 years
Agreement		(12,282)		(274)						(274)	1.55%	17 days
CMBS Repurchase Agreement, including Non U.S.		(15,198)		(1)						(1)	2.11%	92 days
Linked transactions, net, at fair value	\$	13,075	\$	904	\$	713	\$	1,290	\$	2,907	n/a	n/a

⁽¹⁾ Net interest income includes amortization of premium of approximately \$2.7 million for Non-Agency RMBS and \$ 0 for Non-Agency CMBS.

At December 31, 2014, the Company pledged MBS and other securities accounted for as linked transactions with a fair value of approximately \$52.5 million as collateral for the related linked repurchase agreements. The Company reduces credit risk on the majority of its derivative instruments by entering into agreements that permit the closeout and netting of transactions with the same counterparty upon occurrence of certain events.

Note 11 Offsetting Assets and Liabilities

The following tables present information about certain assets and liabilities that are subject to master netting agreements (or similar agreements) and can potentially be offset on the Company s Consolidated Balance Sheets at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014:

Offsetting of Derivative Assets

As of June 30, 2015

	Gross	An	Fross nounts et in the		let Amounts of Assets presented in the	Gross Amounts the Consolida Shee	ted B			
\$s in thousands	mounts of ecognized		olidated dance	C	Consolidated Balance	Financial Instruments	(Cash Collateral		
Description	Assets	Sl	heets		Sheets	(1)		Received	Net	Amount
Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as										
derivatives included in MBS	\$ 79,347	\$		\$	79,347	\$ (74,181)	\$		\$	5,166

⁽²⁾ Includes information only for linked transactions at June 30, 2014.

Derivative asset, at fair value(2)	99,931	99,931	(91,160)	(7,035)	1,736
Total	\$ 179,278 \$	\$ 179,278 \$	(165,341)	\$ (7,035) \$	6,902

Offsetting of Derivative Liabilities and Repurchase Agreements

As of June 30, 2015

	Gross	Gross Amounts Offset in the	- •	Net Amounts of Liabilities presented in the	Gross Amounts the Consolidat Shee	ed Ba			
\$s in thousands	amounts of Recognized	Consolidated Balance	(Consolidated Balance	Financial Instruments		Cash Collateral		
Description	Liabilities	Sheets		Sheets	(1)		Pledged(1)	Net A	Amount
Derivative liability, at fair									
value(2)(3)	\$ 217,311	\$	\$	217,311	\$ (91,160)	\$	(120,906)	\$	5,245
Repurchase Agreements(4)	3,406,360			3,406,360	(3,406,360)				
	\$ 3,623,671	\$	\$	3,623,671	\$ (3,497,520)	\$	(120,906)	\$	5,245

⁽¹⁾ Amounts disclosed in the Financial Instruments column of the tables above represent securities and Whole-Loans collateral pledged and derivative assets that are available to be offset against liability balances associated with repurchase agreement and derivative liabilities. Amounts disclosed in the Cash Collateral Pledged column of the tables above represents amounts pledged as collateral against derivative transactions.

- (2) Derivative asset, at fair value and Derivative liability, at fair value includes interest rate swaps, interest rate swaptions, mortgage put options, currency forwards, futures contracts and TBAs.
- (3) Cash collateral pledged against the Company s derivative counterparties was approximately \$173.9 million as of June 30, 2015.
- (4) The fair value of securities pledged against the Company s repurchase agreements was approximately \$3.8 billion as of June 30, 2015.

Offsetting of Derivative Assets

As of December 31, 2014

	A	Gross mounts of	_	Gross Amounts Offset in the onsolidated	p	of Assets oresented in the Consolidated	Gross Amounts the Consolida Shee	ted 1			
\$s in thousands		ecognized	Č	Balance		Balance	Instruments		Collateral		
Description		Assets		Sheets		Sheets	(1)		Received	Net	Amount
Agency and Non-Agency											
Interest-Only Strips, accounted for											
as derivatives included in MBS	\$	88,229	\$		\$	88,229	\$ (80,771)	\$		\$	7,458
Derivative asset, at fair value(2)		73,256				73,256	(53,256)		(10,036)		9,964
Linked transactions, net, at fair											
value		52,484		(31,857)		20,627					20,627
Total	\$	213,969	\$	(31,857)	\$	182,112	\$ (134,027)	\$	(10,036)	\$	38,049

Offsetting of Derivative Liabilities and Repurchase Agreements

As of December 31, 2014

		Gross	Gross Amounts Offset in the	0	let Amounts of Liabilities presented in the	Gross Amounts the Consolidat	ed B			
		mounts of	Consolidated	C	Consolidated	Financial		Cash		
\$s in thousands	ŀ	Recognized	Balance		Balance	Instruments		Collateral		
Description		Liabilities	Sheets		Sheets	(1)		Pledged(1)	Net	Amount
Derivative liability, at fair										
value(2)(3)	\$	180,280	\$	\$	180,280	\$ (53,256)	\$	(116,791)	\$	10,233
Repurchase Agreements(4)		3,875,721			3,875,721	(3,875,721)				
	\$	4,056,001	\$	\$	4,056,001	\$ (3,928,977)	\$	(11,6791)	\$	10,233

⁽¹⁾ Amounts disclosed in the Financial Instruments column of the tables above represent securities and Whole-Loans collateral pledged and derivative assets that are available to be offset against liability balances associated with repurchase agreement and derivative liabilities. Amounts disclosed in the Cash Collateral Pledged column of the tables above represents amounts pledged as collateral against derivative transactions.

⁽²⁾ Derivative asset, at fair value and Derivative liability, at fair value includes interest rate swaps, interest rate swaptions, mortgage put options, currency forwards, futures contracts and TBAs.

⁽³⁾ Cash collateral pledged against the Company s derivative counterparties was approximately \$159.0 million as of December 31, 2014.

⁽⁴⁾ The fair value of securities pledged against the Company s repurchase agreements was approximately \$4.4 billion as of December 31, 2014.

Table of Contents

Certain of the Company s repurchase agreement and derivative transactions are governed by underlying agreements that generally provide for a right of setoff in the event of default or in the event of a bankruptcy of either party to the transaction.

Note 12 Related Party Transactions

Management Agreement

In connection with the Company s IPO in May 2012, the Company entered into a management agreement (the Management Agreement) with the Manager, which describes the services to be provided by the Manager and compensation for such services. The Manager is responsible for managing the Company s operations, including: (i) performing all of its day-to-day functions; (ii) determining investment criteria in conjunction with the Board of Directors; (iii) sourcing, analyzing and executing investments, asset sales and financings; (iv) performing asset management duties; and (v) performing financial and accounting management, subject to the direction and oversight of the Company s Board of Directors. Pursuant to the terms of the Management Agreement, the Manager is paid a management fee equal to 1.50% per annum of the Company s stockholders equity (as defined in the Management Agreement), calculated and payable (in cash) quarterly in arrears. For purposes of calculating the management fee, stockholders equity means the sum of the net proceeds from any issuances of the Company s equity securities since inception (allocated on a pro rata daily basis for such issuances during the fiscal quarter of any such issuance), plus retained earnings, calculated in accordance with GAAP, at the end of the most recently completed fiscal quarter (without taking into account any non-cash equity compensation expense incurred in current or prior periods), less any amount paid for repurchases of the Company s shares of common stock, excluding any unrealized gains, losses or other non-cash items, including OTTI charges included in other loss on MBS, other securities and Whole-Loans; unrealized gain (loss) on MBS, other securities and Whole-Loans, net; and the non-cash portion of gain (loss) on derivative instruments, that have impacted stockholder s equity as reported in the Company s consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP, regardless of whether such items are included in other comprehensive income or loss, or in net income, and excluding one-time events pursuant to changes in GAAP and certain other non-cash charges after discussions between the Manager and the Company s independent directors and after approval by a majority of the Company s independent directors. However, if the Company s stockholders equity for any given quarter is negative based on the calculation described above, the Manager will not be entitled to receive any management fee for that quarter.

In addition, the Company may be required to reimburse the Manager for certain expenses as described below, and shall reimburse the Manager for the compensation paid to the Company s CFO and controller. Expense reimbursements to the Manager are made in cash on a regular basis. The Company s reimbursement obligation is not subject to any dollar limitation. Because the Manager s personnel perform certain legal, accounting, due diligence tasks and other services that outside professionals or outside consultants otherwise would perform, the Manager may be paid or reimbursed for the documented cost of performing such tasks, provided that such costs and reimbursements are in amounts which are no greater than those which would be payable to outside professionals or consultants engaged to perform such services pursuant to agreements negotiated on an arm s-length basis.

The Management Agreement may be amended, supplemented or modified by agreement between the Company and the Manager. The initial term of the Management Agreement was for three years (May 15, 2015) and it is automatically renewed for one-year terms on each anniversary thereafter unless previously terminated as described below. The Company s independent directors review the Manager s performance and any fees payable to the Manager annually and, following the initial term, the Management Agreement may be terminated annually upon the affirmative vote of at least two thirds (2/3) of the Company s independent directors, based upon: (i) the Manager s unsatisfactory performance that is

materially detrimental to the Company; or (ii) the Company s determination that any fees payable to the Manager are not fair, subject to the Manager s right to prevent such termination due to unfair fees by accepting a reduction of management fees agreed to by at least two thirds (2/3) of the Company s independent directors. The Company will provide the Manager 180 days prior notice of any such termination. Unless terminated for cause, the Company will pay the Manager a termination fee equal to three times the average annual management fee earned by the Manager during the prior 24-month period immediately preceding the date of termination, calculated as of the end of the most recently completed fiscal quarter prior to the date of termination. Pursuant to the aforementioned terms, the Management Agreement has been extended for one year to May 15, 2016.

Table of Contents

The Company may also terminate the Management Agreement at any time, including during the initial term, without the payment of any termination fee, with 30 days prior written notice from the Company s Board of Directors for cause, which will be determined by at least two thirds (2/3) of the Company s independent directors, which is defined as: (i) the Manager s continued material breach of any provision of the Management Agreement (including the Manager s failure to comply with the Company s investment guidelines); (ii) the Manager s fraud, misappropriation of funds, or embezzlement against the Company; (iii) the Manager s gross negligence in the performance of its duties under the Management Agreement; (iv) the occurrence of certain events with respect to the bankruptcy or insolvency of the Manager, including an order for relief in an involuntary bankruptcy case or the Manager authorizing or filing a voluntary bankruptcy petition; (v) the Manager is convicted (including a plea of nolo contendere) of a felony; or (vi) the dissolution of the Manager.

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, the Company incurred approximately \$2.7 million and approximately \$5.4 million in management fees, respectively. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, the Company incurred approximately \$2.6 million and \$4.4 million in management fees, respectively. The increase in management fee for the six months ended June 30, 2015 versus June 30, 2014 is primarily attributable to the follow-on public offering completed in the second quarter of 2014.

In addition to the management fee, the Company is also responsible for reimbursing the Manager for certain expenses paid by the Manager on behalf of the Company, including travel expenses incurred by officers of the Company, and for certain services provided by the Manager to the Company. For the three months and six months ended June 30, 2015, the Company recorded expenses included in general and administrative expense totaling approximately \$657 thousand and \$794 thousand related to employee costs and benefits associated with the Company s CFO and controller paid by the Manager on behalf of the Company, respectively. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, the Company recorded expenses included in general and administrative expense totaling approximately \$199 thousand and \$409 thousand, respectively related to employee costs and benefits associated with the Company s CFO and controller paid by the Manager on behalf of the Company. Commencing January 1, 2014, the Company reimburses the Manager for the compensation and employee benefits of the Company s CFO and controller. Any such expenses incurred by the Manager and reimbursed by the Company, including the employee compensation expense discussed above, are typically included in the Company s general and administrative expense on its Consolidated Statements of Operations, or may be reflected on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and associated consolidated statement of changes in stockholders equity, based on the nature of the item. At June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, approximately \$2.7 million and \$2.5 million, respectively for management fees incurred but not yet paid was included in Payable to related party on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. In addition, at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, approximately \$703 thousand and \$199 thousand, respectively of costs incurred but not yet paid was included in Payable to related party on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Note 13 Share-Based Payments

In conjunction with the Company s IPO and concurrent private placement, the Company s Board of Directors approved the Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corporation Equity Plan (the Equity Plan) and the Western Asset Manager Equity Plan (the Manager Equity Plan and collectively the Equity Incentive Plans).

On May 15, 2012, the Company granted 51,159 shares of restricted common stock to the Manager under the Manager Equity Plan that is equal to 0.5% of the aggregate number of shares of common stock sold in the IPO and units sold in the concurrent private placement to certain institutional accredited investors. One-third of these restricted shares vested on May 15, 2013, the first anniversary of the grant date, one-third vested on May 15, 2014, the second anniversary of the grant date, and the remaining one-third vested on May 15, 2015 the third anniversary of the grant date.

On May 15, 2012, the Company granted a total of 4,500 shares (1,500 each) of restricted common stock under the Equity Plan to the Company s three independent directors. These restricted shares vested in full on May 15, 2013, the first anniversary of the grant date.

On June 25, 2012, the Company granted 10,455 shares of restricted common stock to its chief financial officer under the Equity Plan. One-third of these restricted shares vested on January 1, 2013, one-third vested on January 1, 2014 and the remaining one-third vested on January 1, 2015. As of January 1, 2014, the Company s chief financial officer became an employee of the Manager. As such, the method for recognizing stock based compensation expense for his unvested shares as of such date changed to be accounted for as a non-employee grant subject to subsequent fair value re-measurement.

Table of Contents

On March 1, 2013, the Company granted a total of 150,000 shares of restricted common stock to the Manager under the Manager Equity Plan. One-third of these shares vested on March 1, 2014, one-third of these shares vested on March 1, 2015 and the remaining one-third will vest on March 1, 2016.

On March 1, 2013, the Company granted 10,559 shares of restricted common stock to its chief financial officer under the Equity Plan. One-third of these restricted shares vested on January 1, 2014, one-third vested on January 1, 2015 and the remaining one-third will vest on January 1, 2016. As of January 1, 2014, the Company s chief financial officer became an employee of the Manager. As such, the method for recognizing stock based compensation expense for the remaining unvested shares as of such date changed to be accounted for as a non-employee grant subject to subsequent fair value re-measurement.

On June 10, 2013, the Company granted a total of 4,887 (1,629 each) of restricted common stock under the Equity Plan to the Company s three independent directors. These restricted shares vested in full on June 10, 2014, the first anniversary of the grant date. Each of the independent directors has elected to defer the shares granted to him under the Company s Director Deferred Fee Plan (the Director Deferred Fee Plan). The Director Deferred Fee Plan permits eligible members of the Company s Board of Directors to defer certain stock awards made under its director compensation programs. The Director Deferred Fee Plan allows directors to defer issuance of their stock awards and therefore defer payment of any tax liability until the deferral is terminated, pursuant to the election form executed each year by each eligible director.

On March 12, 2014, the Company granted 200,000 shares of restricted common stock to the Manager under the Manager Equity Plan. One-third of these shares vested on March 1, 2015, one-third will vest on March 1, 2016 and the remaining one-third will vest on March 1, 2017.

On March 12, 2014, the Company granted 15,180 shares of restricted common stock to its chief financial officer under the Equity Plan. One-third of these shares vested on January 1, 2015, one-third will vest on January 1, 2016 and the remaining one-third will vest on January 1, 2017. As of January 1, 2014, the Company s chief financial officer became an employee of the Manager. As such, the stock based compensation expense for the unvested shares as of such date is accounted for as a non-employee grant subject to subsequent fair value re-measurement.

On June 11, 2014, the Company granted a total of 6,264 (2,088 each) of restricted common stock under the Equity Plan to the Company s three independent directors. These restricted shares will vest in full on June 11, 2015, the first anniversary of the grant date. Each of the independent directors has elected to defer the shares granted to him under the Company s Director Deferred Fee Plan (the Director Deferred Fee Plan). The Director Deferred Fee Plan permits eligible members of the Company s Board of Directors to defer certain stock awards made under its director compensation programs. The Director Deferred Fee Plan allows directors to defer issuance of their stock awards and therefore defer payment of any tax liability until the deferral is terminated, pursuant to the election form executed each year by each eligible director.

On November 10, 2014, the Company granted 1,334 shares of restricted common stock under the Equity Plan to the Company s new independent director. These restricted shares will vest in full on November 10, 2015, the first anniversary of the grant date.

On March 1, 2015, the Company granted 200,000 shares of restricted common stock to the Manager under the Manager Equity Plan. One-third of the shares will vest on March 1, 2016, one-third will vest on March 1, 2017 and the remaining one-third will vest on March 1, 2018.

On June 4, 2015, the Company granted a total of 10,500 (2,625 each) of restricted common stock under the Equity Plan to the Company s four independent directors. These restricted shares will vest in full on June 4, 2016, the first anniversary of the grant date. Each of the independent directors has elected to defer the shares granted to him under the Company s Director Deferred Fee Plan (the Director Deferred Fee Plan). The Director Deferred Fee Plan permits eligible members of the Company s board of directors to defer certain stock awards made under its director compensation programs. The Director Deferred Fee Plan allows directors to defer issuance of their stock awards and therefore defer payment of any tax liability until the deferral is terminated, pursuant to the election form executed each year by each eligible director.

The Equity Incentive Plans include provisions for grants of restricted common stock and other equity-based awards to the Manager, its employees and employees of its affiliates and to the Company s directors, officers and employees. The Company can issue up to 3.0% of the total number of issued and outstanding shares of its common stock (on a fully diluted basis) at the time of each award (other than any shares previously issued or subject to awards made pursuant to one of the Company s Equity Incentive Plans) under these Equity Incentive Plans. At May 15, 2012, there were 308,335 shares of common stock initially reserved for issuance under the Equity Incentive Plans. Upon the completion of the October 3, 2012 follow-on common stock offering, the stock portion of the Company's dividend declared December 19, 2013, and the April 9, 2014 follow-on offering (which includes the partial exercise of the greenshoe on May 7, 2014) and private placement of common stock, the number of shares of common stock available for issuance under the Equity Incentive Plans increased to 1,237,711, inclusive of the 664,838 shares of restricted stock issued as provided above and 22,528 shares of restricted stock issued as a result of the stock portion of the dividend declared on December 19, 2013 and restricted stock attributed to dividends on restricted stock under the Director Deferred Fee Plan. As of June 30, 2015, 550,345 shares remained available for issuance under the Equity Incentive Plans. The Company recognized stock-based compensation expense of approximately \$781 thousand and approximately \$1.5 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively, and approximately \$479 thousand and approximately \$1.1 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, respectively. At June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the Company had unamortized compensation expense of \$154 thousand and \$57 thousand for awards fixed on the grant date and not remeasured at fair value, respectively. In addition, the Company had unamortized compensation expense of approximately \$5.1 million and \$3.2 million for awards remeasured at the end of each reporting period, at fair value, until vested at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively.

All restricted common shares granted, other than those whose issuance has been deferred pursuant the Director Deferred Fee Plan, possess all incidents of ownership, including the right to receive dividends and distributions currently, and the right to vote. Dividend equivalent payments otherwise allocable to restricted common shares under the Deferred Compensation Plan are deemed to purchase additional phantom shares of the Company s common stock that are credited to each participant s deferral account. The award agreements include restrictions whereby the restricted shares cannot be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise disposed of prior to the lapse of restrictions under the respective award agreement. The restrictions lapse on the unvested restricted shares awarded when vested, subject to the grantee s continuing to provide services to the Company as of the vesting date. Unvested restricted shares and rights to dividends thereon are forfeited upon termination of the grantee.

The following is a summary of restricted common stock vesting dates as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, including shares whose issuance has been deferred under the Director Deferred Fee Plan:

Vesting Date	June 30, 2015 Shares Vesting	December 31, 2014 Shares Vesting
e	Shares vesting	
January 2015		12,745
March 2015		121,518
May 2015		18,708
June 2015		6,873
November 2015	1,334	1,334
January 2016	8,920	8,920
March 2016	188,184	121,518
June 2016	10,500	
January 2017	5,060	5,060
March 2017	133,334	66,667
March 2018	66,667	
	413,999	363,343

The following table presents information with respect to the Company s restricted stock for the six months ended June 30, 2015 including shares whose issuance has been deferred under the Director Deferred Fee Plan:

	Shares of Restricted Stock	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value (1)
Outstanding at beginning of period	476,200	\$ 18.49
Granted (2)	211,166	15.01
Cancelled/forfeited		
Outstanding at end of period	687,366	\$ 17.42
Unvested at end of period	413,999	\$ 16.33

⁽¹⁾ The grant date fair value of restricted stock awards is based on the closing market price of the Company s common stock at the grant date.

Note 14 Stockholders Equity

On July 31, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Company authorized the repurchase of up to 2,050,000 shares of its common stock through December 31, 2015. Purchases made pursuant to the program will be made in the open market, in privately negotiated transactions, or pursuant to any trading plan that may be adopted in accordance with Rules 10b5-1 and 10b-18 of the Securities and Exchange Commission. The authorization does not obligate the Company to acquire any particular amount of common shares and the program may be suspended or discontinued at the Company s discretion without prior notice. The timing, manner, price and amount of any repurchases will be determined by the Company in its discretion and will be subject to economic and market conditions, stock price, applicable legal requirements and other factors. The Company has not yet entered into definitive agreements to utilize the authorization and, accordingly, had not repurchased any shares of common stock pursuant to the authorization as of June 30, 2015.

Note 15 Net Income (Loss) per Common Share

The table below presents basic and diluted net income (loss) per share of common stock using the two-class method for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014 (dollars, other than shares and per share amounts, in thousands):

For the three	For the three	For the six	For the six
months ended	months ended	months ended	months ended
June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014	June 30, 2015	June 30, 2014

⁽²⁾ Included in Granted are restricted stock attributed to dividends on restricted stock under the Director Deferred Fee Plan of 666 shares.

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

Numerator:					
Net income (loss) attributable to common					
stockholders and participating securities for	\$				
basic and diluted earnings per share		(1,693) \$	67,574	\$ 12,453	\$ 59,133
Less:					
Dividends and undistributed earnings allocated					
to participating securities		276	627	536	548
Net income (loss) allocable to common					
stockholders basic and diluted	\$	(1,969) \$	66,947	\$ 11,917	\$ 58,585
Denominator:					
Weighted average common shares outstanding					
for basic earnings per share		41,507,256	39,758,681	41,462,840	33,244,860
Weighted average diluted shares outstanding					
(stock awards)					
Weighted average diluted shares outstanding					
(warrants)					
Weighted average common shares outstanding					
for diluted earnings per share		41,507,256	39,758,681	41,462,840	33,244,860
Basic earnings per common share	\$	(0.05) \$	1.68	\$ 0.29	\$ 1.76
Diluted earnings per common share	\$	(0.05) \$	1.68	\$ 0.29	\$ 1.76

Table of Contents

Note 16 Income Taxes

Based on the Company s analysis of any potential uncertain income tax positions, the Company concluded that it does not have any uncertain tax positions that meet the recognition or measurement criteria as of June 30, 2015. The Company files U.S. federal and state income tax returns. As of June 30, 2015, tax returns filed by the Company for 2013 and 2012 are open for examination pursuant to relevant statutes of limitation. In the event that the Company incurs income tax related interest and penalties, the Company s policy is to classify them as a component of its provision for income taxes.

Subject to the limitation under the REIT asset test rules, the Company is permitted to own up to 100% of the stock of one or more TRS. Currently, the Company owns one TRS that is taxable as a corporation and is subject to federal, state and local income tax on its net income at the applicable corporate rates. The TRS, which was formed in Delaware on July 28, 2014, is a limited liability company and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. For the six months ended June 30, 2015, the TRS had estimated taxable income of less than \$1.0 million. As there can be no certainty that the TRS will have taxable income in the future, no tax benefit was included in these consolidated financial statements.

Note 17 Contingencies

From time to time, the Company may become involved in various claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business. Management is not aware of any material contingencies at June 30, 2015.

50

ITEM 2. Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION

The Company makes forward-looking statements herein and will make forward-looking statements in future filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the SEC), press releases or other written or oral communications within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the Securities Act), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act). For these statements, the Company claims the protections of the safe harbor for forward-looking statements contained in such sections. Forward-looking statements are subject to substantial risks and uncertainties, many of which are difficult to predict and are generally beyond the Company s control. These forward-looking statements include information about possible or assumed future results of the Company s business, financial condition, liquidity, results of operations, plans and objectives. When the Company uses the words believe, anticipate. estimate, plan, continue, intend, should, may or similar expressions, the Company in expect, identify forward-looking statements. Statements regarding the following subjects, among others, may be forward-looking: market trends in the Company s industry, interest rates, real estate values, the debt securities markets, the U.S. housing and the U.S. and foreign commercial real estate markets or the general economy or the market for residential and/or commercial mortgage loans; the Company s business and investment strategy; the Company s projected operating results; actions and initiatives of the U.S. Government and changes to U.S. Government policies and the execution and impact of these actions, initiatives and policies; the state of the U.S. and to a lesser extent, international economy generally or in specific geographic regions; economic trends and economic recoveries; the Company s ability to obtain and maintain financing arrangements, including securitizations; the current potential return dynamics available in residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS), and commercial mortgage-backed securities (CMBS and collectively with RMBS, MBS); the level of government involvement in the U.S. mortgage market; the anticipated default rates on Agency and Non-Agency MBS (as defined herein); the loss severity on Non-Agency MBS; the return of the Non-Agency RMBS, CMBS and asset-backed securities (ABS) securitization markets; the general volatility of the securities markets in which the Company participates; changes in the value of the Company s assets; the Company s expected portfolio of assets; the Company s expected investment and underwriting process; interest rate mismatches between the Company s target assets and any borrowings used to fund such assets; changes in interest rates and the market value of the Company s target assets; changes in prepayment rates on the Company s target assets; effects of hedging instruments on the Company s target assets; rates of default or decreased recovery rates on the Company s target assets; the degree to which the Company s hedging strategies may or may not protect the Company from interest rate and foreign currency volatility; the impact of and changes in governmental regulations, tax law and rates, accounting guidance and similar matters; the Company s ability to maintain the Company s qualification as a real estate investment trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes; the Company s ability to maintain its exemption from registration under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act); the availability of opportunities to acquire Agency RMBS, Non-Agency RMBS, CMBS, Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans and other mortgage assets; the availability of opportunities to acquire ABS; the availability of qualified personnel; estimates relating to the Company s ability to make distributions to its stockholders in the future; and the Company s understanding of its competition.

The forward-looking statements are based on the Company's beliefs, assumptions and expectations of its future performance, taking into account all information currently available to it. Forward-looking statements are not predictions of future events. These beliefs, assumptions and expectations can change as a result of many possible events or factors, not all of which are known to the Company. Some of these factors, are described in Risk Factors and Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in the Company's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) on March 16, 2015. These and other risks, uncertainties and factors, including those described in the annual, quarterly and current reports that the Company files with the SEC, could cause its actual results to differ materially from those included in any forward-looking statements the Company makes. All forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made. New risks and uncertainties arise over time and it is not possible to predict those events or how they may affect the Company. Except as required by law, the Company is not obligated to, and does not intend to, update or revise any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

Table of Contents

Overview

Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corporation and Subsidiaries (the Company unless otherwise indicated or except where the context otherwise requires we, us or our) upon commencing operations in May 2012, had an initial investment strategy which was primarily focused on investing in, financing and managing Agency RMBS (including TBAs as defined herein). Over time, we have expanded our investment strategy to include both Non-Agency RMBS and subsequently Agency and Non-Agency CMBS. In addition, and to a significantly lesser extent, we have invested in other securities including certain Agency obligations and interests in Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans that are not technically mortgage-backed securities or MBS as well as certain Non U.S. CMBS and ABS investments secured by a portfolio of private student loans. These changes in our investment strategy, including future changes, are based on our Manager's perspective of which mix of portfolio assets it believes provides us with the best risk-reward opportunities at any given time. We have and expect to continue to finance our investment portfolio primarily through the use of repurchase agreements.

We operate and elected to be taxed as a real estate investment trust (REIT), commencing with our taxable year ended December 31, 2012. We generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income taxes on our taxable income to the extent that we annually distribute, in accordance with the REIT regulations, all of our net taxable income to stockholders and maintain our intended qualification as a REIT. We also intend to operate our business in a manner that will permit us to maintain our exemption from registration under the 1940 Act.

Our consolidated financial statements include our accounts, those of our wholly owned taxable REIT subsidiary or TRS and certain trusts that meet the definition of a variable interest entity (VIE) related to the acquisition of Residential Whole-Loans in which we are the primary beneficiary. Each trust has issued a trust certificate to us which is collateralized by Residential Whole-Loans held by the trust. We include the underlying Residential Whole-Loans owned by the trusts in Residential Whole-Loans at fair value on our Consolidated Balance Sheets and have eliminated the trust certificates in consolidation.

We are externally managed and advised by Western Asset Management Company (WAM, or the Manager), an SEC-registered investment advisor and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Legg Mason, Inc. Our Manager is responsible for administering our business activities and our day-to-day operations, subject to the supervision of our Board of Directors.

In light of the aforementioned developments and given our Manager's current market outlook and investment view, while we expect that Agency RMBS will continue to be a significant part of our portfolio, Agency RMBS will not necessarily be our primary investment in the future. Going forward, our Manager may vary the allocation among various asset classes subject to maintaining our qualification as a REIT under the federal tax law and maintaining our exemption from the 1940 Act. These restrictions limit our ability to invest in non-real estate assets and/or assets which are not secured by real estate. Accordingly, our portfolio will continue to be principally invested in MBS as well as other assets secured by real estate.

We have invested the proceeds of our initial public offering or IPO and concurrent private placements along with proceeds from our follow-on public offerings and accompanying private placement primarily in Agency RMBS, including Mortgage pass-through certificates, Agency derivatives, Agency Interest-Only Strips, and Agency CMOs;

Non-Agency RMBS; Agency, Non-Agency and Non U.S. CMBS; ABS as well as Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans. We have also used to-be-announced forward contracts, or TBAs, in order to invest in Agency RMBS. Pursuant to these TBAs, we agree to purchase (or deliver), for future settlement, Agency RMBS with certain principal and interest terms and certain underlying collateral. At June 30, 2015, our portfolio was comprised of approximately \$2.6 billion of Agency RMBS (including approximately \$211.4 million of Agency Interest-Only Strips), approximately \$585.7 million of Non-Agency RMBS (including approximately \$91.4 million of Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips), approximately \$41.9 million of Agency CMBS (including approximately \$16.8 million of Agency CMBS Interest-Only Strips), approximately \$455.1 million of Non-Agency CMBS, approximately \$157.5 million of other securities, approximately \$22.2 million of Residential Whole-Loans, and approximately \$8.7 million of a Commercial Whole-Loan. To comply with the REIT requirements, some of our investments were held in a taxable REIT subsidiary or TRS. By acquiring investments or engaging in activities through the TRS, it enables us to engage in such activities without jeopardizing our REIT status. These investments or activities are not held or conducted at the REIT level and as a result would not impact our ability to maintain our qualification as a REIT.

Table of Contents

We use leverage, currently consisting of borrowings under repurchase agreements, as part of our business strategy in order to increase potential returns to our stockholders. We accomplish this by borrowing against existing MBS and other assets through repurchase agreements. There are no limits on the maximum amount of leverage that we may use, and we are not required to maintain any particular debt-to-equity leverage ratio under our charter. We may also change our financing strategy and leverage without the consent of our stockholders.

As of June 30, 2015, we had entered into master repurchase agreements with 25 counterparties. As of June 30, 2015, we had approximately \$3.4 billion of borrowings, outstanding under our repurchase agreements collateralized by approximately \$3.8 billion of MBS and other assets. The balance outstanding at June 30, 2015 includes approximately \$17.0 million of borrowings related to Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates of approximately \$2.2 million. The trust certificates are eliminated upon consolidation. We have entered into approximately \$2.7 billion of interest rate swaps to effectively fix the interest rate of our borrowings under our repurchase agreements; net of variable-rate payment interest rate swaps, of approximately \$7.4 billion, and excluding forward starting interest rate swaps of \$1.0 billion. In addition, as of June 30, 2015, we also owned swaptions on approximately an incremental \$105.0 million notional of interest rate swaps. As of June 30, 2015, our aggregate debt-to-equity ratio was approximately 5.9 to 1.

Recent Market Conditions and Strategy

Our business is affected by general U.S. residential real estate fundamentals, domestic and foreign commercial real estate fundamentals and the overall U.S. and international economic environment. In particular, our strategy is influenced by the specific characteristics of these markets, including but not limited to prepayment rates and interest rate levels. We expect the results of our operations to be affected by various factors, many of which are beyond our control. Our results of operations will primarily depend on, among other things, the level of our net interest income, the market value of our investment portfolio and the supply of and demand for mortgage-related assets. Our net interest income, which includes the amortization of purchase premiums and accretion of discounts, will vary primarily as a result of changes in interest rates, defaults and loss severity rates, borrowing costs, and prepayment speeds on our MBS and other Target Asset (as defined herein) investments. Similarly, the overall value of our investment portfolio will be impacted by these factors as well as changes in the value of residential and commercial real estate and continuing regulatory changes. Over the course of 2014 and continuing into 2015, we have shifted our portfolio to more credit sensitive assets from Agency securities, which we believe, given the current economic and interest rate environment, will provide a better risk adjusted return.

The current economic and market outlook are shaped in a significant manner by the unprecedented level of fiscal and monetary stimulus that the U.S. Government and U.S. Federal Reserve Board has continued to provide in the aftermath of the 2007-2010 financial crisis. The U.S. Federal Reserve Board has maintained a near-zero target for the federal funds rate, and has reiterated its commitment to fulfilling its dual mandate to foster maximum employment and to maintain price stability in the U.S. economy. In her recent testimony before Congress in mid-July, U.S. Federal Reserve Board Chairperson Janet Yellen indicated that she expected the first interest rate increase to occur sometime this year, but emphasized that the key is not when the first increase occurs, but the pace and size of subsequent increases. Consistent with Chairperson Yellen s perspective, the U.S. Federal Reserve Board in a July 29, 2015 press release reaffirmed its view that, at the present time, the current accommodative stance of monetary policy remains appropriate.

Recent economic data suggests that economic growth continues to remain sluggish and below those of prior recoveries. While gross domestic product (GDP) for the second quarter of 2015 increased to 2.3% from the revised 0.6% increase in the first quarter of 2015, it was below consensus estimates of 2.5%. In addition, despite revising Q1 2015 upward, data revisions for the past three years showed that overall economic expansion is slower than prior estimates. Further, inflation remains below the Federal Reserve s longer-run objective of 2%, partially as a result

of the decline in energy prices. Such economic data confirms our Manager's view that the significant mortgage debt burden, run-off of fiscal stimulus and budget discipline at both the U.S. federal and state level, the strengthening of the U.S. dollar, world geopolitical issues, including, but not limited to Greece and Iran, and general economic weakness in China and Europe will serve as an impediment to real GDP growth throughout 2015. Accordingly, we believe core interest rates will be range bound with slow inflation. On this basis, we believe that the U.S. Federal Reserve Board will continue its accommodative monetary policy now in effect through at least Q4 2015 and perhaps possible longer and that when it does commence raising the federal funds rate, it will do so in a deliberate and gradual manner. This is consistent with Chairperson Yellen's public remarks as well as the press release issued on July 29, 2015 at the conclusion of the most recent meeting of the Federal Reserve Open Market Committee. That press release provided that the Federal Reserve will maintain its current accommodative policy until economic data indicates that its twofold objective of maximum employment and 2% inflation is achieved and that once such objectives are achieved, it is anticipated that economic conditions may warrant keeping the federal funds rate below levels consider as normal in the long run.

Table of Contents

As the capital markets have recovered from the 2007-2010 financial crisis, commercial banks have re-entered the secured lending market, which has quickened the pace of asset recovery, and the return to more normalized credit spreads. Notwithstanding the foregoing, recent regulatory changes under the Dodd-Frank Act and Basel III have increased regulatory capital requirements for commercial banks to provide such financing, thereby increasing pressure on the availability of financing as well as overall liquidity in the fixed income markets. As a result of the current regulatory environment, we continue to see significant non-bank entities filling the void for residential and commercial real estate credit lending. Financing of Agency and Non-Agency RMBS, Agency and Non-Agency CMBS as well as ABS remains available through, among other vehicles, repurchase agreements. Haircuts, or the discount attributed to the value of securities sold under repurchase agreements, range from a low of 3.0% to a high of 5.0% for Agency RMBS, depending on the specific security used as collateral for such repurchase agreements, while haircuts for Agency IOs and IIOs can range from a low of 20.0% to a high of 25.0% and haircuts for Non-Agency RMBS and Agency and Non-Agency CMBS range from a low of 13.1% to a high of 45.0% and haircuts for other securities and Whole-Loans range from a low of 20.0% to a high of 50.0%. Nevertheless, such regulatory changes may impact the availability and current attractive pricing of such financing in the future.

In response to the impact which the financial crisis had on the housing market, the U.S. government, through the FHA, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or FDIC, and the U.S. Treasury, commenced or proposed implementation of programs designed to provide homeowners with assistance in avoiding residential mortgage loan foreclosures. Such loan modification and refinance programs, as well as potential future U.S. federal, state and/or local legislative or regulatory actions that result in the modification of outstanding mortgage loans, and changes in the requirements necessary to qualify for refinancing mortgage loans with FNMA, FHLMC or GNMA (each as defined herein), may adversely affect the value of, and the returns on, residential mortgage loans, RMBS, real estate-related assets and securities and various other asset classes in which we may invest. In addition to the foregoing, the U.S. Congress and/or various states and local legislators may enact additional legislation or regulatory action, such as the recently enacted qualifying mortgage requirements under the Dodd-Frank Act, to address the current economic issues or for other purposes that could have a material adverse effect on lending in general and our ability to execute our business strategies. In particular, we believe that while the recently enacted qualifying mortgage requirements under the Dodd-Frank Act may present an opportunity to acquire and securitize certain non-qualifying or Non-QM mortgages, it is likely to reduce the overall production of new mortgages, thereby negatively impacting the general supply of RMBS.

On January 4, 2012, the U.S. Federal Reserve Board released a report titled *The U.S. Housing Market: Current Conditions and Policy Considerations* to Congress providing a framework for thinking about certain issues and tradeoffs that policy makers might consider. In March 2014, Senate Banking Committee Chairman Tim Johnson and Ranking Member Mike Crapo announced an agreement on their own version of U.S. Government-sponsored entity or GSE reform which would eventually replace FNMA and FHLMC with a new system. It is unclear how future legislation may impact the housing finance market, the investing environment for Agency securities (as defined herein) and other real estate assets, as well as our other Target Assets.

Our Investment Strategy

Our Manager s investment philosophy, which developed from a singular focus in fixed-income asset management over a variety of credit cycles and conditions, is to provide clients with diversified, tightly controlled, long-term value-oriented portfolios. Through rigorous analysis of all sectors of the fixed-income market, our Manager seeks to identify assets with the greatest risk-adjusted total value potential. In making investment decisions on our behalf, our Manager incorporates its views on the economic environment and the outlook for the mortgage markets, including relative valuation, supply and demand trends, the level of interest rates, the shape of the yield curve, prepayment rates, financing and liquidity, commercial and residential real estate prices, delinquencies, default rates, recovery of various segments of the economy and vintage of collateral, subject to maintaining our REIT qualification and our exemption from registration under the 1940 Act. We benefit from the breadth and depth of our Manager s overall investment philosophy, which focuses on a macroeconomic analysis as well as an in-depth analysis of individual assets and their relative value.

Table of Contents

We rely on our Manager s expertise in asset allocation and identifying attractive assets within our investment strategy. At the time of our IPO, our core investment strategy was focused primarily on Agency RMBS. Our Manager s expertise in related investment disciplines such as Non-Agency RMBS, CMBS, and ABS has provided us with ability to invest in Non-Agency RMBS, Agency and Non-Agency CMBS, Non U.S. CMBS, ABS, Whole-Loans and other securities, as well as, providing valuable investment insights to our Agency RMBS investment selection and strategy.

We currently purchase and sell Agency RMBS (including to-be-announced securities or TBAs) and Non-Agency RMBS, Agency and Non-Agency CMBS, Non U.S. CMBS, ABS as well as other structured securities, Whole-Loans and Whole-Loan securities. Currently, our Manager expects to expand our purchase of Non-Agency RMBS, Agency and Non-Agency CMBS, Non U.S. CMBS and ABS as well as expand our investment in Whole-Loans and Whole-Loan securities subject to applicable regulatory limits. We do not have specific investment guidelines providing for precise minimum or maximum allocations to any sector other than those necessary for maintaining our qualification as a REIT and our exemption from the 1940 Act. Our Manager has not and does not expect to purchase securities on our behalf with a view to selling them shortly after purchase. However, in order to maximize returns and manage portfolio risk while remaining opportunistic, we may dispose of securities earlier than anticipated or hold securities longer than anticipated depending upon prevailing market conditions, credit performance, availability of leverage or other factors regarding a particular asset and/or our capital position.

Our Target Assets

We have invested the proceeds of our IPO, concurrent private placements and follow-on public offerings and expect to continue to focus on investing in the following types of securities:

Agency RMBS. - Agency RMBS, which are RMBS for which the principal and interest payments are guaranteed by a U.S. Government agency, such as the Government National Mortgage Association (GNMA or Ginnie Mae), or a U.S. Government-sponsored entity, such as the Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA or Fannie Mae) or the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC or Freddie Mac). The Agency RMBS we acquire can be secured by fixed-rate mortgages, adjustable-rate mortgages or hybrid adjustable-rate mortgages. Fixed-rate mortgages have interest rates that are fixed for the term of the loan and do not adjust. The interest rates on adjustable-rate mortgages generally adjust annually (although some may adjust more frequently) to an increment over a specified interest rate index. Hybrid adjustable-rate mortgages have interest rates that are fixed for a specified period of time (typically three, five, seven or ten years) and, thereafter, adjust to an increment over a specified interest rate index. Adjustable-rate mortgages and hybrid adjustable-rate mortgages generally have periodic and lifetime constraints on the amount by which the loan interest rate can change on any predetermined interest rate reset date. As of June 30, 2015, all of our Agency RMBS, excluding interest-only strips, are secured by fixed-rate mortgages.

Mortgage pass-through certificates. - Mortgage pass-through certificates are securities representing interests in pools of mortgage loans secured by residential real property where payments of both interest and scheduled principal, plus pre-paid principal, on the underlying loan pools are made monthly to holders of the securities, in effect passing through monthly payments made by the individual borrowers on the mortgage loans that underlie the securities, net of

fees paid to the issuer/guarantor of the securities and servicers of the underlying mortgages.

Interest-Only Strips or IOs. - This type of security entitles the holder only to payments of interest based on a notional principal balance. The yield to maturity of Interest-Only Strips is extremely sensitive to the rate of principal payments (particularly prepayments) on the underlying pool of mortgages. We invest in these types of securities primarily to take advantage of particularly attractive prepayment-related or structural opportunities in the MBS markets, as well as to help manage the duration of our overall portfolio

Inverse Interest-Only Strips or IIOs. - This type of security has a coupon with an inverse relationship to its index and is subject to caps and floors. Inverse Interest-Only MBS entitles the holder to interest only payments based on a notional principal balance, which is typically equal to a fixed rate of interest on the notional principal balance less a floating rate of interest on the notional principal balance that adjusts according to an index subject to set minimum and maximum rates. The current yield of Inverse Interest-Only MBS will generally decrease when its related index rate increases and increase when its related index rate decreases.

Principal-Only Strips or POs. This type of security generally only entitles the holder to receive cash flows that are derived from principal repayments of an underlying loan pool, but in the case of Non-Agency Principal-Only Strips will also include cash flows from default recoveries and excess interest. The yield to maturity of Principal-Only Strips is extremely sensitive to the rate of principal payments (particularly prepayments) on the underlying pool of mortgages. We invest in these types of securities primarily to take advantage of structural opportunities in the MBS markets.

Table of Contents

TBAs. - We may utilize TBAs, in order to invest in Agency RMBS. Pursuant to these TBAs, we agree to purchase (or deliver), for future settlement, Agency RMBS with certain principal and interest terms and certain underlying collateral, but the particular Agency RMBS to be delivered is not identified until shortly before the TBA settlement date. Our ability to invest in Agency RMBS through TBAs may be limited by the 75% real estate income and asset tests applicable to REITs.

Collateralized Mortgage Obligations or CMOs. These are securities that are structured from residential and/or commercial pass-through certificates, which receive monthly payments of principal and interest. CMOs divide the cash flows which come from the underlying mortgage pass-through certificates into different classes of securities that may have different maturities and different weighted average lives than the underlying pass-through certificates.

Non-Agency RMBS. - RMBS that are not guaranteed by a U.S. Government agency or U.S. Government-sponsored entity, with an emphasis on securities that when originally issued were rated in the highest rating category by one or more of the nationally recognized statistical rating organizations.

The mortgage loan collateral for Non-Agency RMBS consists of residential mortgage loans that do not generally conform to underwriting guidelines issued by a U.S. Government agency or U.S. Government-sponsored entity due to certain factors, including mortgage balances in excess of Agency underwriting guidelines, borrower characteristics, loan characteristics and/or level of documentation, and therefore are not issued or guaranteed by a U.S. Government agency or U.S. Government-sponsored entity. The mortgage loan collateral may be classified as subprime, Alternative-A or prime depending on the borrower scredit rating and the underlying level of documentation. Non-Agency RMBS may be secured by fixed-rate mortgages, adjustable-rate mortgages or hybrid adjustable-rate mortgages.

Agency CMBS. - Fixed and floating rate CMBS, for which the principal and interest payments are guaranteed by a U.S. Government agency or U.S. Government-sponsored entity, but for which the underlying mortgage loans are secured by real property other than single family residences. These may include, but are not limited to Fannie Mae DUS (Delegated Underwriting and Servicing) MBS, Freddie Mac Multifamily Mortgage Participation Certificates, Ginnie Mae project loan pools, and/or CMOs structured from such collateral.

Non-Agency CMBS. - Fixed and floating rate CMBS for which the principal and interest payments are not guaranteed by a U.S. Government agency or U.S. Government-sponsored entity. To date, our emphasis has been on legacy securities that when originally issued were rated in the highest rating category by one or more of the nationally recognized statistical rating organizations but we have also invested in subordinated debt for which the property (properties) securing the underlying mortgage collateral is located within the U. S. or the European Union. We do not have an established minimum current rating requirement for such investments.

Non U.S. CMBS. - CMBS which is not guaranteed by a U.S. Government agency or U.S. Government-sponsored entity and which is secured by commercial real estate located outside of the U.S. Although our Manager believes that these investments can provide attractive risk-reward opportunities and offer additional asset diversification, investing in international real estate has a number of additional risks, including but not limited to currency risk, political risk and the legal risk of investing in jurisdiction(s) with varying laws and regulations and potential tax implications. See Item 3: Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk Foreign Investment Risk and Currency Risk herein.

Agency and Non-Agency CMBS IO and IIO Securities. Interest-Only and Inverse Interest-Only securities for which the underlying collateral is commercial mortgages the principal and interest on which may or may not be guaranteed by a U.S Government agency or U.S. Government-sponsored entity. Unlike single family residential mortgages in which the borrower, generally, can prepay at any time, commercial mortgages frequently limit the ability of the borrower to prepay, thereby providing a certain level of prepayment protection. Common restrictions include yield maintenance and prepayment penalties, the proceeds of which are generally at least partially allocable to these securities, as well as, defeasance.

Risk Sharing Securities Issued by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. - From time to time we have and may in the future continue to invest in risk sharing securities issued by Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. Principal and interest payments on these securities are based on the performance of a specified pool of Agency residential mortgages. The payments due on these securities, however, are not secured by the referenced mortgages, but are full faith and credit obligations of Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac respectively. Investments in these securities generally are not qualifying assets for purposes of the 75% real estate asset test applicable to REITs and generally do not generate qualifying income for purposes of the 75% real estate income test applicable to REITs. As a result, we may be limited in our ability to invest in such assets.

ABS. - Debt and/or equity tranches of securitizations backed by various asset classes including, but not limited to, aircrafts, automobiles, credit cards, equipment, franchises, recreational vehicles and student loans. Investments in ABS generally are not qualifying assets for purposes of the 75% real estate asset test applicable to REITs and generally do not generate qualifying income for purposes of the 75% real estate income test applicable to REITs. As a result, we may be limited in our ability to invest in such assets.

Residential Whole-Loans. We made our first investment in Residential Whole-Loan instruments during the fourth quarter 2014 and have continue to increase our investment in this sector since then. In the future, we may continue to expand our investment in these mortgages, secured by single family residential properties. In this regard, our Manager is actively working on a number of potential Whole-Loan programs involving residential mortgages. As currently contemplated, these programs involve investing in structured Non-Agency RMBS programs crafted specifically for us, although it is possible that we could hold mortgage loans directly at some point. In addition to holding these instruments for investment, our Manager is also working to provide us with the ability to invest in or acquire Whole-Loans directly or gain exposure to Whole-Loans through investments in structured programs with the intention of securitizing the whole-loans in the future, selling the investment grade portion of the securitized structure and retaining the residual portion. Currently, our Residential Whole-Loans are held in trusts for which we are the sole beneficial owner. Although our expectation is that we will continue to make at least a limited amount of these investments in the near future, increasing these instruments as part of our target assets involves complex investment, structural, regulatory and accounting issues and there can be no assurance that we will in fact expand our investments in Residential Whole-Loans or, if we do, in what form and to what extent we will do so.

Commercial Whole-Loans. - Our Manager is also actively exploring opportunities to invest in small balance, \$2.5 million to \$25.0 million, Commercial Whole-Loans, including commercial mortgages and Small Business Administration or SBA loans secured primarily by real estate. During the first quarter 2015, we made our first investment in these instruments. While our Manager has experience in CMBS and we currently invest in Agency and Non-Agency CMBS, as well, as Non U.S. CMBS, investing in Whole-Loans backed or secured by commercial real estate assets involves complex investment, structural, regulatory and accounting issues. Some of these issues are unique to Commercial Whole-Loans as opposed to residential mortgages. Accordingly, there is no assurance of the prevalence such investments will have in our overall portfolio in the future.

Other investments. - In addition to MBS, our principal investment, and ABS, from time to time, we may also make other investments in securities, which our Manager believes will assist us in meeting our investment objective and are consistent with our overall investment policies. These investments will normally be limited by the REIT requirements that 75% our assets be real estate assets and that 75% of our income be generated from real estate, thereby limiting our ability to invest in such assets.

At the time of our IPO, our primary investment strategy focused on Agency RMBS. As discussed above, we have continued to increase the portion of our portfolio allocated to Non-Agency RMBS, Agency and Non-Agency CMBS, Non U.S. CMBS and ABS. In the fourth quarter of 2014, we made our first in investment in Residential Whole-Loan mortgages, and in the first quarter 2015 we made our first investment in Commercial Whole-Loan mortgages. In the future, we are likely to seek to expand our investments in these assets. Notwithstanding the

foregoing, the allocation to Non-Agency RMBS, Agency and Non-Agency CMBS, Non U.S. CMBS, Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans and ABS may vary from time to time based on market conditions.

As of June 30, 2015, the fair value of our investment portfolio was comprised of 67.2% of Agency RMBS, 15.1% of Non-Agency RMBS, 1.1% of Agency CMBS, 11.7% of Non-Agency CMBS, 4.1% of other securities, 0.6% of Residential Whole-Loans and 0.2% of a Commercial Whole-Loan.

Table of Contents

Our Financing Strategy

The leverage that we employ is specific to each asset class and is determined based on several factors, including potential asset price volatility, margin requirements, the current cycle for interest rates, the shape of the yield curve, the outlook for interest rates and our ability to use and the effectiveness of interest rate hedges. We analyze both historical volatility and market-driven implied volatility for each asset class in order to determine potential asset price volatility. Our leverage targets attempt to risk-adjust asset classes based on each asset class s potential price volatility. The goal of our leverage strategy is to ensure that, at all times, our investment portfolio s overall leverage ratio is appropriate for the level of risk inherent in the investment portfolio.

We may fund the acquisition of our assets through the use of leverage from a number of financing sources, subject to maintaining our qualification as a REIT. We finance purchases of MBS and other securities primarily through the use of repurchase agreements.

Our operating results depend in large part on differences between the income earned on our assets and our cost of borrowing and hedging activities. We use leverage to increase potential returns to our stockholders. We currently accomplish this by borrowing against existing assets through repurchase agreements. Our investment policies place no limits on the maximum amount of leverage that we may use, and we are not required to maintain any particular debt-to-equity leverage ratio under our charter. We may also change our financing strategy and leverage without the consent of our stockholders.

The costs associated with our borrowings are generally based on prevailing market interest rates. During a period of rising interest rates, our borrowing costs generally will increase while the yields earned on our existing portfolio of leveraged fixed-rate MBS and other fixed rate securities will remain static. This could result in a decline in our net interest spread and net interest margin. The severity of any such decline would depend on our asset/liability composition at the time, as well as the magnitude and duration of the interest rate increase. Further, an increase in short-term interest rates could also have a negative impact on the market value of our assets. If either of these events happens, we could experience a decrease in net income or incur a net loss during these periods, which could adversely affect our liquidity and results of operations.

We expect to maintain a debt to equity ratio of five to ten times the amount of our stockholders equity, although there is no minimum or maximum leverage that our investment policies explicitly require. To the extent the Agency MBS percentage of our portfolio decreases, our overall leverage is likely to decrease. Depending on the different cost of borrowing funds at different maturities, we will vary the maturities of our borrowed funds to attempt to produce lower borrowing costs and reduce interest rate risk. Generally, we enter into collateralized borrowings only with institutions that are rated investment grade by at least one nationally-recognized statistical rating organization. We rely on financing to acquire, on a leveraged basis, assets in which we invest. If market conditions deteriorate, our lenders may exit the repurchase market, and tighten lending standards, or increase the amount of equity capital required to obtain financing thereby making it more difficult and costly for us to obtain financing.

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, we financed our investments with repurchase agreements, on a debt-to-equity basis, ranging from 5.7 to 6.4 times leverage calculated at each month-end. In the future, we may, however, be limited or restricted in the amount of leverage we may employ by the terms and provisions of any

financing or other agreements, and may be subject to margin calls as a result of our financing activity. We had an aggregate debt-to-equity ratio, related to our repurchase agreements of approximately 5.9 to 1 at June 30, 2015. Our debt-to-equity ratio is computed by dividing repurchase borrowings by total stockholders equity.

We finance MBS and other securities with repurchase agreement financing with maturities generally ranging from one to three months, but in some cases longer. At June 30, 2015, we had entered into master repurchase agreements with 25 counterparties. One of our existing repurchase agreement counterparties and one of its affiliates has communicated their intention to exit the repurchase agreement market in 2015. We believe that we have sufficient capacity with our other repurchase agreement counterparties to refinance these positions and had no outstanding borrowings with these two counterparties as of June 30, 2015. We had approximately \$3.4 billion outstanding under our repurchase agreements, including repurchase agreements related to Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates of \$17.0 million at June 30, 2015. The trust certificates are eliminated upon consolidation.

Table of Contents

Our Hedging Strategy

Subject to maintaining our qualification as a REIT for U.S. federal income purposes, we pursue various economic hedging strategies in an effort to reduce our exposure to adverse changes in interest rates and, to a more limited extent, foreign currency. The U.S. federal income tax rules applicable to REITs may require us to implement certain of these techniques through a domestic TRS that is fully subject to federal, state and local corporate income taxation. As of June 30, 2015, we have one wholly owned subsidiary which we have elected to treat as a TRS. Our hedging activity varies in scope based on the level and volatility of interest rates, the type of assets held, including currency denomination and other changing market conditions. As of June 30, 2015, the majority of swaps we entered into are designed to mitigate the effects of increases in interest rates under a portion of our repurchase agreements. These swaps generally provide for fixed interest rates indexed off of the London interbank offered rate or LIBOR and effectively fix the floating interest rates. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in order to manage our hedge position with regard to our liabilities, we on occasion will enter into interest rate swaps which involve the receipt of fixed-rate amounts from a counterparty in exchange for us making variable-rate payments over the life of the interest rate swap without exchange of the underlying notional amount. As of June 30, 2015, we effectively fixed the floating interest rates on approximately \$2.7 billion of borrowings under our repurchase agreements, net of variable-rate payment swaps. We also entered into forward starting swaps of approximately \$1.0 billion. We utilize forward starting swaps and swaptions for several reasons including replacing expiring swaps, in anticipation of increasing our overall financing and reducing our exposure to future interest rate increases. Interest rate swaptions provide us the option to enter into an interest rate swap agreement for a predetermined notional amount, stated term and set pay and receive interest rates in the future. As of June 30, 2015, we owned swaptions on approximately an incremental \$105.0 million of borrowings. As of June 30, 2015, we also entered into foreign currency swaps, agreeing to pay a fixed amount of euros in exchange for a fixed amount of U.S. dollars as well as currency forwards. We entered into the currency swaps and forwards in order to hedge our exposure to foreign currency with respect to Non-U.S. CMBS investments and the corresponding repurchase financings utilized to make such investments. In order to enable us to maintain compliance with the REIT requirements, we have generally elected to treat the aforementioned derivative instruments as hedges for U.S. federal tax purposes. To date, however, we have not elected to apply hedge accounting for financial statement reporting purposes for our derivative instruments. As a result, we record the change in fair value of our derivatives and the associated interest and currency exchange in earnings. Additionally, we may enter into hedging transactions in the form of puts and calls or other financial instruments that we deem appropriate.

Our interest rate hedging techniques are partly based on assumed levels of prepayments of our target assets. If prepayments are slower or faster than assumed, the life of the investment will be longer or shorter, which would reduce the effectiveness of any of the interest rate hedging strategies we may use and may cause losses on such transactions. Hedging strategies, both interest rate and foreign currency, involve the use of derivative securities which are highly complex and may produce volatile returns.

We may invest in equity index derivatives such as futures, options on futures and options on indices. These instruments are used normally to hedge interest rate movements as well as credit risks and other risks associated with our portfolio which may be impacted by volatility in the equity markets. Tax and other regulatory rules may limit our overall ability to use these instruments even through a TRS. Investing in these instruments introduces equity market risks into the management of the portfolio although as noted above our Manager uses them for the purpose of hedging our overall interest rate risk. These hedging strategies involving equity index products may not be successful, and may expose us to additional losses, if expected correlations between such risks and the equity markets do not occur. The goal of our hedging strategy is to ensure that, at all times, we are appropriately hedged in accordance with the REIT requirements for the level of interest rate and currency risk inherent in our investment portfolio.

Critical Accounting Policies

The interim unaudited consolidated financial statements include our accounts, those of our consolidated subsidiary - our wholly owned taxable REIT subsidiary or TRS and certain variable interest entities (VIEs) related to the acquisition of residential Whole-Loans in which we are the primary beneficiary. All intercompany amounts have been eliminated in consolidation. In accordance with GAAP, our consolidated financial statements require the use of estimates and assumptions that involve the exercise of judgment and use of assumptions as to future uncertainties. In accordance with SEC guidance, the following discussion addresses the accounting policies that we currently apply. Our most critical accounting policies will involve decisions and assessments that could affect our reported assets and liabilities, as well as our reported revenues and expenses. We believe that all of the decisions and assessments upon which our consolidated financial statements have been based were reasonable at the time made and based upon information available to us at that time. We have identified what we believe will be our most critical accounting policies to be the following:

Table of Contents			

Investments

We elected the fair value option for all of our MBS, other securities and Whole-Loans at the date of purchase, which permits us to measure these securities at fair value with the change in fair value included as a component of earnings. Although we have elected the fair value option for our MBS, other securities and Whole-Loans, we separately compute interest income on our MBS, other securities and Whole-Loans under the prescribed method based on the nature of the investment. As such, premiums and discounts are amortized or accreted into interest income and are included in Interest income in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Valuation of financial instruments

We disclose the fair value of our financial instruments according to a fair value hierarchy (Levels I, II, and III, as defined below). In accordance with GAAP, we are required to provide enhanced disclosures regarding instruments in the Level III category (which require significant management judgment), including a separate reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances for each major category of assets and liabilities. GAAP establishes a framework for measuring fair value in accordance with GAAP and expands financial statement disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. GAAP further specifies a hierarchy of valuation techniques, which is based on whether the inputs into the valuation technique are observable or unobservable. The hierarchy is as follows:

Level I Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level II Quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.

Level III Prices are determined using significant unobservable inputs. In situations where quoted prices or observable inputs are unavailable (for example, when there is little or no market activity for an investment at the end of the period), unobservable inputs may be used.

The level in the fair value hierarchy within which a fair measurement in its entirety falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

When available, we use quoted market prices to determine the fair value of an asset or liability. If quoted market prices are not available, we consult with independent pricing services or obtain third party broker quotes. If independent pricing service, or third party broker quotes are not available, we determine the fair value of the securities using valuation techniques that use, when possible, current market-based or independently-sourced market parameters, such as interest rates.

While linked transactions were treated as derivatives for GAAP through December 31, 2014, the securities underlying the Company s linked transactions were valued using similar techniques to those used for our securities portfolio. The value of the underlying security was then netted against the carrying amount (which approximates fair value) of the repurchase agreement at the valuation date. Additionally, TBA instruments are similar in substance to our Agency RMBS portfolio, and the Company therefore estimates fair value based on similar methods.

We determine the fair value of derivative financial instruments by obtaining quotes from a third party pricing service, whose pricing is subject to review by our Manager s pricing committee. In valuing our derivatives, such as interest rate swaps and swaptions, we consider the creditworthiness of our counterparties, along with collateral provisions contained in each derivative agreement, from the perspective of both us and our counterparties. All of our interest rate swaps are either cleared through a central clearing house and subject to the clearing house margin requirements or subject to bilateral collateral arrangements. As of September 2013, the vast majority of our newly entered into interest rate swaps are cleared through a central clearing house. We also have netting arrangements in place with all derivative counterparties pursuant to standard documentation developed by the International Swap and Derivatives Association. Consequently, no credit valuation adjustment was made in determining the fair value of interest rate derivatives.

Valuation techniques for MBS, Whole-Loans and other structured securities may be based upon models that consider the estimated cash flows of the security or the Whole-Loan. Depending on the asset and the underlying collateral, the primary inputs to the model include yields for TBAs, Agency RMBS, the U.S. Treasury market and floating rate indices such as LIBOR, the Constant Maturity Treasury rate and the prime rate as a benchmark yield. In addition, the model may incorporate the current weighted average maturity and additional pool level information such as prepayment speeds, default frequencies and default severities, if applicable. To the extent, the inputs are observable and timely, the assets are categorized in Level II of the fair value hierarchy; otherwise, unless alternative pricing information as described is available, they are categorized as Level III.

Table of Contents

Fair value under GAAP represents an exit price in the normal course of business, not a forced liquidation price. If we are forced to sell assets in a short period to meet liquidity needs, the prices we receive could be substantially less than the recorded fair values of our assets. Furthermore, the analysis of whether it is more likely than not that we will be required to sell assets in an unrealized loss position prior to an expected recovery in value (if any), the amount of such expected required sales, and the projected identification of which assets will be sold is also subject to significant judgment, particularly in times of market illiquidity.

We will review any changes to the valuation methodology to ensure the changes are appropriate. The methods used may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while we anticipate that our valuation methods will be appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies, or assumptions, to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments can result in a different estimate of fair value at the reporting date. We use inputs that are current as of the measurement date, which may include periods of market dislocation, during which price transparency may be reduced.

All valuations received from independent pricing services are non-binding. We primarily utilize an independent third party pricing service as the primary source for valuing the Company s assets.

We generally receive one independent pricing service price for each investment in our portfolio. Our Manager has established a quarterly process to review and validate the pricing received from the independent pricing service and has a process for challenging prices received from the independent pricing service when necessary. The Company utilizes our Manager's policies in this regard. Our and our Manager's quarterly review of the independent third party pricing data may consist of a review of the daily change in the prices provided by the independent pricing vendor which exceed established tolerances or comparisons to executed transaction prices. Our Manager's pricing group, which functions independently from its portfolio management personnel, corroborates the price differences or changes in price by comparing the vendor price to alternate sources including other independent pricing services or broker quotations. If the price change or difference cannot be corroborated, the Manager's pricing group consults with the portfolio management team for market color in reviewing such pricing data as warranted. To the extent that our Manager has information, typically in the form of broker quotations that would indicate that a price received from the independent pricing service is outside of a tolerance range, our Manager generally challenges the independent pricing service price.

In addition, to ensure proper fair value hierarchy, we and our Manager review the methodology used by the third party pricing service to understand whether observable market data is being utilized in the vendor s pricing methodology. Generally, this review is conducted annually, however ad-hoc reviews of the pricing methodology and the data do occur. The review of the assumptive data received from the vendor includes comparing key inputs. In addition, as part of our regular review of pricing, our Manager s pricing group may have informal discussions with the independent pricing vendor regarding their evaluation methodology or the market data utilized in their determination as well as performing back testing with regard to the sale of certain securities. The conclusion that a price should be overridden in accordance with our Manager s pricing methodology may impact the fair value hierarchy of the security for which such price has been adjusted.

Linked transactions

Prior to January 1, 2015, in instances where we finance the acquisition of securities through repurchase agreements with the same counterparty from which the securities were purchased, we evaluate such transactions in accordance with GAAP. This guidance in effect prior to January 1, 2015 required that if the initial transfer of a financial asset and repurchase financing were entered into contemporaneously with, or in contemplation of, one another, such transaction would be considered linked unless all of the criteria found in the guidance were met at the inception of the transaction. If the transaction met all of the conditions, the initial transfer would be accounted for separately from the repurchase financing, and we would record the securities and the related financing on a gross basis on our Consolidated Balance Sheets with the

corresponding interest income and interest expense in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. If the transaction was determined to be linked, we would record the initial transfer and repurchase financing on a net basis and record a forward commitment to purchase securities as a derivative instrument with changes in market value being recorded on our Consolidated Statements of Operations. Such forward commitments were recorded at fair value with subsequent changes through December 31, 2014 in fair value recognized in Gain (loss) on linked transactions, net on our Consolidated Statements of Operations. We refer to these transactions as Linked Transactions. Prior to January 1, 2015, when or if a transaction was no longer considered to be linked, the security and related repurchase financing reported on a gross basis. The unlinking of a transaction caused a realization event in which the fair value of the security as of the date of unlinking became the cost basis of the security. The difference between the fair value on the unlinking date and the existing cost basis of the security was the realized gain or loss. Recognition of effective yield for such security was calculated prospectively using the new cost basis. For linked transactions, we reflected purchases and sales of securities within the investing section of our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Proceeds from repurchase agreement borrowings and repayments of repurchase agreement borrowings were reflected in the financing section of our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Table of Contents

Starting in 2015, GAAP no longer requires us to segregate and treat linked transactions as derivatives. Accordingly, starting January 1, 2015 we report such securities and the corresponding repurchase agreements on a gross basis on our Consolidated Balance Sheets and with the corresponding interest income and interest expense reported on a gross basis in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. See Recent accounting pronouncements for details.

Interest income recognition and Impairment

Agency MBS, Non-Agency MBS, and other securities, excluding Interest-Only Strips, rated AA and higher at the time of purchase

Interest income on mortgage-backed and other securities is accrued based on the respective outstanding principal balances and corresponding contractual terms. Premiums and discounts associated with Agency MBS, Non-Agency MBS and other securities, excluding Interest-Only Strips, rated AA and higher at the time of purchase, are amortized into interest income over the estimated life of such securities using the effective yield method. Adjustments to premium and discount amortization are made for actual prepayment activity. We estimate prepayments at least quarterly for our securities, and as a result, if prepayments increase (or are expected to increase), we will accelerate the rate of amortization on premiums or discounts and make a retrospective adjustment to historical amortization. Alternatively, if prepayments decrease (or are expected to decrease) we will reduce the rate of amortization on the premiums or discounts and make a retrospective adjustment to historical amortization.

Our conversion to a new accounting system as of April 1, 2014, caused a change in the calculation methodology used to determine the amortization of bond premium. This resulted in a cumulative retrospective change in estimate of approximately \$1.2 million. The impact of this change of estimate was limited to an increase of approximately \$0.03 per share in core earnings (a non-GAAP measure). For financial reporting purposes, the impact of the change in estimate had no impact on Net income and was limited to an increase of approximately \$1.2 million to Interest Income and an equal offsetting reduction to Unrealized gain (loss) on Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and Whole-Loans, net on the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the three months ended June 30, 2014. We do not believe the aforementioned change in estimate will have a material impact to subsequent periods.

We assess our Agency MBS, Non-Agency MBS and other securities, excluding Interest-Only Strips, rated AA and higher at the time of purchase, for other-than-temporary impairment on at least a quarterly basis. When the fair value of an investment is less than its amortized cost at the balance sheet date of the reporting period for which impairment is assessed, the impairment is designated as either temporary or other-than-temporary. In deciding on whether or not a security is other-than-temporarily impaired, we consider several factors, including the nature of the investment, communications (if any) from the securitization trustee regarding the credit quality of the security, the severity and duration of the impairment, the cause of the impairment, and our intent not to sell the security and whether it is more likely than not that we will not be required to sell the security until recovery of its amortized cost basis. An other-than-temporary impairment is deemed to have occurred when there is an adverse change in the expected cash flows (principal or interest) to be received and the fair value of the security is less than its carrying amount. In determining whether an adverse change in cash flows occurred, the present value of the remaining cash flows, as estimated at the initial transaction date (or the last date previously revised), is compared to the present value of the expected cash flows at the current reporting date. The estimated cash flows reflect those a market participant would use and are discounted at a rate equal to the current yield used to accrete interest income. These adjustments are reflected in our Consolidated Statement of Operations as Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities.

Table of Contents

The determination as to whether an other-than-temporary impairment exists is subject to management estimates based on consideration of both factual information available at the time of assessment as well as our estimates of the future performance and projected amount and timing of cash flows expected to be collected on the security. As a result, the timing and amount of an other-than-temporary impairment constitutes an accounting estimate that may change materially over time.

Non-Agency MBS and other securities that are rated below AA at the time of purchase and Interest-Only Strips that are not classified as derivatives

Interest income on Non-Agency MBS and other securities that are rated below AA at the time of purchase and Interest-Only Strips that are not classified as derivatives, are recognized based on the effective yield method. The effective yield on these securities is based on the projected cash flows from each security, which is estimated based on our observation of the then current information and events, where applicable, and will include assumptions related to interest rates, prepayment rates and the timing and amount of credit losses. On at least a quarterly basis, we review and, if appropriate, make adjustments to our cash flow projections based on input and analysis received from external sources, internal models, and our judgment about interest rates, prepayment rates, the timing and amount of credit losses, and other factors. Where appropriate, we may include in our cash flow projections the U.S Department of Justice s settlements with major residential mortgage originators, regarding certain lending practices. Changes in cash flows from those originally projected, or from those estimated at the last evaluation, may result in a prospective change in the yield/interest income recognized on such securities. Actual maturities of the securities are affected by the contractual lives of the underlying collateral, periodic payments of scheduled principal, and prepayments of principal. Therefore, actual maturities of the securities will generally be shorter than stated contractual maturities.

Based on the projected cash flow of such securities purchased at a discount to par value, we may designate a portion of such purchase discount as credit protection against future credit losses and, therefore, not accrete such amount into interest income. The amount designated as credit discount may be adjusted over time, based on the actual performance of the security, its underlying collateral, actual and projected cash flow from such collateral, economic conditions and other factors. If the performance of a security with a credit discount is more favorable than forecasted, a portion of the amount designated as credit discount may be accreted into interest income prospectively.

In addition, an other-than-temporary impairment is deemed to have occurred when there is an adverse change in the expected cash flows (principal or interest) to be received and the fair value of the security is less than its carrying amount. In determining whether an adverse change in cash flows occurred, the present value of the remaining cash flows, as estimated at the initial transaction date (or the last date previously revised), is compared to the present value of the expected cash flows at the current reporting date. The estimated cash flows reflect those a market participant would use and are discounted at a rate equal to the current yield used to accrete interest income. These adjustments are reflected in our Consolidated Statements of Operations as Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities.

Securities denominated in a foreign currency contain additional risk in that the amortized cost basis for those securities may not be recovered due to declines in currency exchange rates. We consider the length of time that the security s fair value has declined due to the decline in foreign exchange rates, when assessing other-than temporary impairment.

The determination as to whether an other-than-temporary impairment exists is subject to management estimates based on consideration of both factual information available at the time of assessment as well as our estimates of the future performance and projected amount and timing of cash flows expected to be collected on the security. As a result, the timing and amount of an other-than-temporary impairment constitutes an accounting estimate that may change materially over time.

Finally, certain of our MBS and other securities that are in an unrealized loss position at June 30, 2015 are also not considered other-than-temporarily impaired because we have no intent to sell these investments, it is more likely than not that we will not be required to sell the investment before recovery of its amortized cost basis and we are not required to sell the security for regulatory or other reasons.

Table of Contents

Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans

We record our purchases of Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans as the amount paid to the seller plus any fees paid or less any fees received. All other costs incurred in connection with acquiring Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans or committing to purchase Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans are expensed as incurred. We amortize or accrete any premium or discount over the life of the related loan utilizing the effective interest method, based on the contractual payments terms of the loan. On at least a quarterly basis, we evaluate the collectability of both interest and principal of each loan, if circumstances warrant, to determine whether such loan is impaired. A loan is impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that we will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the existing contractual terms. When a loan is impaired, we do not record a loss accrual as we have elected the fair value option. However, income recognition is suspended for loans at the earlier of the date at which payments become 90-days past due or when, in the opinion of management, a full recovery of income and principal becomes doubtful. When the ultimate collectability of the principal of an impaired loan is in doubt, all payments are applied to principal under the cost recovery method. When the ultimate collectability of the principal of an impaired loan is not in doubt, contractual interest is recorded as interest income when received, under the cash basis method until an accrual is resumed when the loan becomes contractually current and performance is demonstrated to be resumed. A loan is written off when it is no longer realizable and/or legally discharged.

Foreign currency transactions

We have and expect to continue to enter into transactions denominated in foreign currency from time to time. At the date the transaction is recognized, the asset and/or liability will be measured and recorded using the exchange rate in effect at the date of the transaction. At each balance sheet date, such foreign currency assets and liabilities are re-measured using the exchange rate in effect at the date of the balance sheet, resulting in unrealized foreign currency gains or losses. Unrealized foreign currency gains or losses on MBS and other assets are recorded in Unrealized gain (loss) on Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and Whole-Loans, net on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. In addition, we evaluate whether an other-than-temporary impairment is deemed to have occurred on MBS and other assets denominated in a foreign currency. Cash flows from MBS and other assets denominated in foreign currencies are received in a foreign currency, and as a result, we may incur a loss due to changes in foreign exchange rates even when all contractual cash flows are received. These adjustments are reflected in our Consolidated Statements of Operations as Other loss on Mortgage-backed securities and other securities. Unrealized and realized foreign currency gains or losses on borrowings under repurchase agreements are recorded in Interest income on cash balances and other income (loss), net on the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Interest income from investments denominated in a foreign currency and interest expense on borrowings denominated in a foreign currency are recorded at the average rate of exchange during the period.

Variable Interest Entities (VIEs)

VIEs are defined as entities in which equity investors either do not have sufficient equity at risk for the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, are unable to direct the entity s activities or are not exposed to the entity s losses or entitled to its residual returns. VIEs are required to be consolidated by their primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary of a VIE is determined to be the party that has both the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the VIE s economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses of the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the VIE that could potentially be significant to the VIE. This determination of the requirement to consolidate a VIE and the requirement to disclose information about our involvement in a VIE can sometimes involve complex and subjective analyses. Ongoing assessments of whether an enterprise is the primary

beneficiary of a VIE is required.

Due from counterparties/Due to counterparties

Due from counterparties represents cash posted by us with our counterparties as collateral for our interest rate and/or currency derivative financial instruments, repurchase agreements, and TBAs. Due to counterparties represents cash posted with us by our counterparties as collateral under our interest rate and/or currency derivative financial instruments, repurchase agreements, and TBAs. Included in the due from counterparties and/or due to counterparties are daily variation margin settlement amounts with counterparties which are based on the price movement of our futures contracts. In addition, as provided below, Due to counterparties may include non-cash collateral, which we have the obligation to return, and which we have either sold or pledged. To the extent we receive collateral other than cash from our counterparties such assets are not included in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if we either rehypothecate such assets or pledge the assets as collateral pursuant to a repurchase agreement, the cash received and the corresponding liability is reflected on our Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Table of Contents

Derivatives and hedging activities

Subject to maintaining our qualification as a REIT for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we utilize derivative financial instruments, including interest rate swaps, interest rate swaptions, mortgage put options, currency forwards, futures contracts, TBAs and Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips to hedge the interest rate and currency risk associated with our portfolio and related borrowings. Derivatives, subject to REIT requirements, are used for hedging purposes rather than speculation. We determine their fair value of our derivative positions and obtain quotations from third parties, including the Chicago Mercantile Exchange or CME, to facilitate the process of determining such fair values. If our hedging activities do not achieve the desired results, reported earnings may be adversely affected.

GAAP requires an entity to recognize all derivatives as either assets or liabilities and to measure those instruments at fair value. The accounting for changes in the fair value of derivatives depends on the intended use of the derivative, whether we have elected to designate a derivative in a hedging relationship and apply hedge accounting and whether the hedging relationship has satisfied the criteria necessary to apply hedge accounting. Derivatives are classified as either hedges of the fair value of a recognized asset or liability or of an unrecognized firm commitment (fair value hedge) or hedges of a forecasted transaction or the variability of cash flows to be received or paid related to a recognized asset or liability (cash flow hedge). If we do not elect hedge accounting for a derivative instrument, which we have not, fair value adjustments are recorded in earnings immediately.

We elected not to apply hedge accounting for our derivative instruments. Accordingly, we record the change in fair value of our derivative instruments, which includes net interest rate swap payments (including accrued amounts) and net currency payments (including accrued amounts) related to interest rate swaps and currency swaps, respectively, in Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. In our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, premiums received and paid on termination of our interest rate swaps, excluding interest rate swaps containing an other-than-insignificant financing element and the unamortized premium of market agreed coupon (MAC) interest rate swaps, are included in cash flows from operating activities. Alternatively, proceeds and payments on settlement of swaptions, mortgage put options, futures contracts and TBAs are included in cash flows from investing activities. Proceeds and payments on settlement of forward contracts are reflected in cash flows from financing activities in our Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. While payments made at the time of entering MAC interest rate swaps are included in cash flows from investing activities, payments received by us upon entering MAC interest rate swaps are included in either cash flows from investing activities or cash flows financing activities, depending on whether or not the derivative instrument includes an other-than-insignificant financing element. For MAC interest rate swaps containing an other-than-insignificant financing element, all cash flows over the life of the derivative are treated as cash flows from financing activities. Return and recovery of basis activity for MAC interest rate swaps is included in cash flows from investing activities for swaps not containing an other-than-insignificant financing element in our Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. For Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives, the purchase, sale and recovery of basis activity is included with MBS and other securities under cash flows from investing activities in our Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows.

We evaluate the terms and conditions of our holdings of Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips and TBAs to determine if these instruments have the characteristics of an investment or should be considered a derivative under GAAP. In determining the classification of our holdings of Interest-Only Strips, we evaluate the securities to

determine if the nature of the cash flows has been altered from that of the underlying mortgage collateral. Generally, Interest-Only Strips for which the security represents a strip off of a mortgage pass through security will be considered a hybrid instrument classified as a MBS investment on our Consolidated Balance Sheets utilizing the fair value option. Alternatively, those Interest-Only Strips, for which the underlying mortgage collateral has been included into a structured security that alters the cash flows from the underlying mortgage collateral, are accounted for as derivatives at fair value. Accordingly, Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips and TBAs having the characteristics of derivatives are accounted for at fair value with such changes recognized in Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in our Consolidated Statements of Operations, along with any interest earned or paid (including accrued amounts). The carrying value of the Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as derivatives, is included in Mortgage-backed securities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The carrying value of interest rate swaptions, currency forwards, futures contracts and TBAs is included in Derivative assets or Derivative liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

We evaluate all of our financial instruments to determine if such instruments are derivatives or contain features that qualify as embedded derivatives. An embedded derivative is separated from the host contact and accounted for separately when all of the guidance criteria are met. Hybrid instruments that are remeasured at fair value through earnings, including the fair value option, are not bifurcated. Derivative instruments, including derivative instruments accounted for as liabilities, are recorded at fair value and are re-valued at each reporting date, with changes in the fair value together with interest earned or paid (including accrued amounts) reported in the Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. While accounted for as derivative instruments through December 31, 2014, linked transactions, including changes in fair value and interest earned or paid (including accrued amounts) were reported separately in our Consolidated Balance Sheets, Consolidated Statements of Operations and Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. See Warrants below.

Table of Contents

Repurchase agreements and Reverse Repurchase agreements

Mortgage-backed securities and other securities sold under repurchase agreements are treated as collateralized financing transactions, unless they meet sales treatment. Securities financed through a repurchase agreement remain on our Balance Sheet as an asset and the amount of cash received from the lender is recorded in our Consolidated Balance Sheets as a liability, unless such transaction was accounted for as a linked transaction prior to January 1, 2015, as described below. Interest payable in accordance with repurchase agreements is recorded as accrued interest payable on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Interest paid (including accrued amounts) in accordance with repurchase agreements is recorded as interest expense, unless the repurchase agreement was accounted for as a linked transaction prior to January 1, 2015, as described below. We reflect all proceeds from repurchase agreement borrowings and repayment of repurchase agreement borrowings which are not linked transactions, including transactions pertaining to collateral received with respect to certain swap transactions, on a gross basis on the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

We may borrow securities under reverse repurchase agreements to deliver a security owned and sold by us but pledged to a different counterparty under a separate repurchase agreement when in the Manager s view terminating the outstanding repurchase agreement is not in our interest. Cash paid to the borrower is recorded in our Consolidated Balance Sheets as an asset. Interest receivable in accordance with reverse repurchase agreements is recorded as accrued interest receivable on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. We reflect all proceeds on reverse repurchase agreement and repayment of reverse repurchase agreement, on a net basis on our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows. Upon sale of a pledged security, we recognize an obligation to return the borrowed security on our Consolidated Balance Sheet in Due to Counterparty. We establish haircuts to ensure the market value of the underlying asset remains sufficient to protect us in the event of default by the counterparty. Realized gains and losses associated with the sale of the security are recognized in Realized gain (loss) on sale of Mortgage-backed securities, other securities and Whole-Loans, net on our Consolidated Statement of Cash flows.

Share-based compensation

We account for share-based compensation to our independent directors, to any employee, to our Manager and to employees of our Manager and its affiliates using the fair value based methodology prescribed by GAAP. Compensation cost related to restricted common stock issued to our independent directors including any such restricted stock which is subject to a deferred compensation program, and any employee is measured at its fair value at the grant date, and amortized into expense over the service period on a straight-line basis. Compensation cost related to restricted common stock issued to our Manager and to employees of our Manager, including our officers who are employees of the Manager, and its affiliates is initially measured at fair value at the grant date, is revalued on subsequent dates to the extent the awards are unvested and amortized into expense over the vesting period on a straight-line basis using the revised valuations.

Warrants

For our warrants we use a variation of the adjusted Black-Scholes option valuation model to record the financial instruments at their relative fair values at issuance. The warrants issued with our common stock in the private placement to certain accredited institutional investors on May 15, 2012, were evaluated by us and were recorded at their relative fair value as a component of equity at the date of issuance. See Derivatives and hedging activities

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form
--

above.

Income taxes

We operate and have elected to be taxed as a REIT commencing with our taxable year ended December 31, 2012. Accordingly, we will generally not be subject to corporate U.S. federal or state income tax to the extent that we make qualifying distributions to our stockholders, and provided that we satisfy on a continuing basis, through actual investment and operating results, the REIT requirements including certain asset, income, distribution and stock ownership tests. If we fail to qualify as a REIT, and do not qualify for certain statutory relief provisions, we will be subject to U.S. federal, state and local income taxes and may be precluded from qualifying as a REIT for the subsequent four taxable years following the year in which we lost our REIT qualification. Accordingly, our failure to qualify as a REIT could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and amounts available for distribution to our stockholders.

Table of Contents

The dividends paid deduction for qualifying dividends paid to stockholders is computed using our taxable income as opposed to net income reported on the consolidated financial statements. Taxable income, generally, will differ from net income reported on the consolidated financial statements because the determination of taxable income is based on tax provisions and not GAAP.

We may create and elect to treat certain subsidiaries as Taxable REIT Subsidiaries (TRS). In general, a TRS may hold assets and engage in activities that we cannot hold or engage in directly and generally may engage in any real estate or non-real estate-related business. A TRS is subject to U.S. federal, state and local corporate income taxes, and its value may not exceed 25% of the value of the Company. While a TRS may generate net income, a TRS can declare dividends to us, which will be included in our taxable income and necessitate a distribution to our stockholders. Conversely, if we retain earnings at the TRS level, no distribution is required and it can increase book equity of the consolidated entity. As of June 30, 2015, we have a single wholly owned subsidiary which we have elected to treat as a TRS.

We evaluate uncertain tax positions, if any, and classify interest and penalties, if any, related to unrecognized tax benefits, if any, as a component of the provision for income taxes. In addition, we evaluate the performance of the TRS each period to determine the need for a provision for income taxes.

Accounting standards applicable to emerging growth companies

The JOBS Act contains provisions that relax certain requirements for emerging growth companies for which we qualify. For as long as we are an emerging growth company, which may be up to five full fiscal years, unlike other public companies, we will not be required to: (i) comply with any new or revised financial accounting standards applicable to public companies until such standards are also applicable to private companies under Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act; (ii) provide an auditor s attestation report on management s assessment of the effectiveness of our system of internal control over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; (iii) comply with any new requirements adopted by the PCAOB requiring mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor s report in which the auditor would be required to provide additional information about the audit and the financial statements of the issuer; or (iv) comply with any new audit rules adopted by the PCAOB after April 5, 2012 unless the SEC determines otherwise. We currently take advantage of some of these exemptions. Our qualification for remaining an emerging growth company under the five full fiscal years expires on December 31, 2017. However, we will no longer qualify for such exemption if our gross revenue for any year equals or exceeds \$1.0 billion or more, we issue more than \$1.0 billion in non-convertible debt during the three previous years, or if we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer.

As noted above, under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can delay adopting new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We currently take advantage of such extended transition period. Since we are not required to comply with new or revised accounting standards on the relevant dates on which adoption of such standards is required for other public companies, our financial statements may not be comparable to the consolidated financial statements of companies that comply with public company effective dates. If we were to elect to comply with these public company effective dates, such election would be irrevocable pursuant to Section 107 of the JOBS Act.

Recent accounting pronouncements

Accounting Standards Adopted in 2015

In April 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued updated guidance that changes the requirements for reporting discontinued operations. Under the new guidance, a discontinued operation is defined as a disposal of a component of an entity or group of components of an entity that is disposed of or is classified as held for sale and represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on an entity s operations and financial results. The guidance is effective prospectively as of the first quarter of 2015 for a public company and for certain non-for-profit entities, with early adoption permitted for new disposals or new classifications as held-for-sale. The guidance is effective for other entities for annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2014 and interim periods within annual periods beginning on or after December 15, 2015. The new guidance does not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

In June 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued guidance that changes the accounting for repurchase-to-maturity transactions and repurchase financing arrangements. The new guidance aligns the accounting for repurchase-to-maturity transactions and repurchase agreements executed as a repurchase financing with the accounting for other typical repurchase agreements. These transactions would all be accounted for as secured borrowings. The guidance eliminates sale accounting for repurchase-to-maturity transactions and supersedes the guidance under which a transfer of a financial asset and a contemporaneous repurchase financing could be accounted for on a combined basis as a forward agreement, which has resulted in outcomes referred to as off-balance-sheet accounting. In addition, the guidance requires additional disclosures. The guidance is effective for a public company for the first interim or annual period beginning after December 15, 2014. Other entities may elect to apply the requirements for interim periods beginning after December 31, 2014. Certain disclosures under this guidance do not take effect for a public company until the first period beginning after March 15, 2015 and do not take effect for other companies beginning for annual periods beginning after December 31, 2014 and for interim periods beginning after December 15, 2015. Through December 31, 2014, the Company accounted for certain transfers as forward agreements under the previous guidance, which were classified as linked transactions. The new guidance requires us to record these transfers as secured borrowings. The implementation of the new guidance resulted in an increase to Mortgage-backed securities and other securities, at fair value of approximately \$52.5 million, an increase in Borrowings under repurchase agreements of approximately \$31.9 million and a decrease in Linked transactions, net, at fair value of approximately \$20.6 million in our Consolidated Balance Sheets as of January 1, 2015. Further, the implementation of the new guidance resulted in a cumulative-effect adjustment of zero to retained earnings as of January 1, 2015.

Accounting Standards to be Adopted in Future Periods

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued guidance that changes an entity s recognition of revenue from contracts with customers. The core principle of the guidance is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. In addition, the new guidance requires improved disclosures to enable users of financial statements to understand the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from contracts with customers. In applying the new guidance, an entity may use either a retrospective approach to each prior reporting period or a retrospective approach with the cumulative effect recognized at the date of initial application. For a public company, the standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim periods within that reporting period. Early adoption is not permitted for a public entity. For all other entities, the standard is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, and interim periods within annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015. With certain restrictions, a nonpublic entity may elect to apply the guidance earlier. The new guidance is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In August 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board issued guidance that will require an entity s management to evaluate whether there is substantial doubt about an entity s ability to continue as a going concern and to provide related footnote disclosures. According to the new guidance, substantial doubt exists when conditions and events, considered in the aggregate, indicate that it is probable that the entity will be unable to meet its obligations as they become due within one year after the date the financial statements are issued. The term probable is used consistently with its current use in U.S. GAAP for loss contingencies. Disclosures will be required if conditions give rise to substantial doubt about the entity s ability to continue as a going concern, including whether management s plans that are intended to mitigate those conditions will alleviate the substantial doubt when implemented. The guidance is effective for annual periods ending after December 15, 2016. The effective date is the same for both public companies and all other entities. Early application is permitted. We have not elected to early adopt this guidance. Our first assessment under the new guidance will be completed for the year ending December 31, 2016.

In January 2015, the FASB issued guidance to simplify income statement presentation by eliminating the concept of extraordinary items. U.S. GAAP currently requires that a company separately classify, disclose and present extraordinary events and transactions. The guidance eliminates the concept of extraordinary items from U.S. GAAP. Under the existing guidance, an entity is required to separately disclose extraordinary items, net of tax, in the income statement after income from continuing operations if an event or transaction is of an unusual nature and occurs infrequently. This separate, net-of-tax presentation (and corresponding earnings per share impact) will no longer be allowed. The existing requirement to separately present items that are of an unusual nature or occur infrequently on a pre-tax basis within income from continuing

operations has been retained. The new guidance also requires similar separate presentation of items that are both unusual and infrequent. The standard is effective for periods beginning after December 15, 2015. The effective date is the same for both public companies and all other entities. Early adoption is permitted, but only as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption. Upon adoption, a reporting entity may elect prospective or retrospective application. If adopted prospectively, both the nature and amount of any subsequent adjustments to previously reported extraordinary items must be disclosed. We have not elected to early adopt this guidance. The new guidance is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

In February 2015, the FASB issued guidance to simplify and reduce the number of consolidation models through the elimination of an indefinite deferral for certain entities and by placing more emphasis on risk of loss when determining a controlling financial interest. The guidance affects reporting entities that are required to evaluate whether they should consolidate certain legal entities. All legal entities are subject to reevaluation under the revised consolidation model. The standard is effective for a public company for fiscal years, and for interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015. The standard is effective for other entities for fiscal years beginning after December 31, 2016, and for interim periods beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted, including adoption in an interim period. If an entity early adopts the amendments in an interim period, any adjustments should be reflected as of the beginning of the fiscal year that includes that interim period. We have not elected to early adopt this guidance. We are currently assessing the impact that this guidance will have on our consolidated financial statements when adopted.

In April 2015, the FASB issued guidance to amend the presentation of debt issuance cost related to a recognized debt liability. Under the new guidance, the debt issuance costs will be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the recognized debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. The recognition and measurement guidance for debt issuance costs are not affected under the new guidance. The standard is effective for a public company for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The standard is effective for other entities for the fiscal years beginning December 15, 2015, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016. Early adoption is permitted. The guidance should be applied on a retrospective basis. The balance sheet of each individual period presented should be adjusted to reflect the period-specific effects of applying the new guidance. Upon adoption, an entity is required to comply with the applicable disclosures for a change in an accounting principle. These disclosures include the nature of and reason for the change in accounting principle, the transition method, a description of the prior-period information that has been retrospectively adjusted, and the effect of the change on the financial statement line items (i.e., debt issuance cost asset and the debt liability). We have not elected to early adopt this guidance. The new guidance is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Results of Operations

The following discussion of our results of operations highlights our performance for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, we had a net loss of \$1.7 million and net income of \$12.5 million or \$0.05 and \$0.29 per basic and diluted weighted average common share, respectively. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, we had a net income of \$67.6 million and \$59.1 million or \$1.68 and \$1.76 per basic and diluted weighted average common share, respectively.

Investments

The following table presents certain information about our investment portfolio at June 30, 2015 (dollars in thousands):

	Principal Balance	Unamortized Premium (Discount)	d Desi	Piscount ignated as lit Reserve ad OTTI	Amortize	ed Cost	_	realized in (Loss)	F	air Value	Net Weighted Average Coupon (1)	
Agency RMBS												
20-Year mortgage												
Coupon Rate:												
3.00%	\$ 303,946	\$ 13,6	72 \$		\$	317,618	\$	(7,733)	\$	309,885	3.	.0%

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

3.50%	265,329		13,727			279,056	(1,631)	277,425	3.5%
4.00%	536,536		29,778			566,314	8,240	574,554	4.0%
	1,105,811		57,177			1,162,988	(1,124)	1,161,864	3.6%
30-Year mortgage									
Coupon Rate:									
3.50%	210,340		15,685			226,025	(8,352)	217,673	3.5%
4.00%	422,933		35,219			458,152	(6,200)	451,952	4.0%
4.50%	451,053		33,235			484,288	11,568	495,856	4.5%
5.50%	60,643		7,451			68,094	307	68,401	5.5%
6.00%	7,053		902			7,955	126	8,081	6.0%
	1,152,022		92,492			1,244,514	(2,551)	1,241,963	4.2%
Agency RMBS IOs									
and IIOs(2)	N/A		N/A			138,809	10,940	149,749	3.9%
Agency and									
Non-Agency IOs and									
IIOs accounted for as									
derivatives (2)(3)	N/A		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	79,347	2.8%
	N/A		N/A			138,809	10,940	229,096	3.4%
Non-Agency RMBS	650,158		(13,972)		(147,946)	488,240	6,049	494,289	3.8%
Non-Agency RMBS									
IOs and IIOs(2)	N/A		N/A		N/A	73,105	14,283	87,388	6.2%
	650,158		(13,972)		(147,946)	561,345	20,332	581,677	4.6%
	·					·	ŕ	,	
Agency and									
Non-Agency CMBS,									
including Non U.S.	533,881		(49,594)		(3,022)	481,265	(1,124)	480,141	5.3%
CMBS Interest-Only	·				, , ,	·		,	
Strips(2)	N/A		N/A		N/A	2,923	216	3,139	4.7%
1 ()	533,881		(49,594)		(3,022)	484,188	(908)	483,280	5.3%
	,		(-))		(- /- /	- ,	()		
Other securities (4)	132,087		16,990		(13,963)	157,131	405	157,536	4.9%
Residential	,		,			,		,	
Whole-Loans	21,465		312			21,777	407	22,184	5.3%
Commercial	,					,		,	
Whole-Loans	8,750					8,750	(7)	8,743	8.3%
Total	\$ 3,604,174	\$	103,405	\$	(164,931) \$	3,779,502		,	4.1%
	, ,	•	,	•	\ - / / T	- / /	,	, ,	, -

⁽¹⁾ Net weighted average coupon as of June 30, 2015 is presented net of servicing and other fees.

⁽²⁾ Agency RMBS IOs and IIOs, Non-Agency RMBS IOs and IIOs, Agency and Non-Agency IOs and IIOs, accounted for as derivatives, and Agency and Non-Agency CMBS IOs and IIOs have no principal balances and bear interest based on a notional balance. The notional balance is used solely to determine interest distributions on interest-only class of securities. At June 30, 2015, the notional balance for Agency RMBS IOs and IIOs, Non-Agency IOs and IIOs, Agency, Non-Agency IOs and IIOs, accounted for as derivatives, and CMBS IOs and IIOs was \$972.0 million, \$344.1 million, \$768.2 million and \$45.4 million, respectively.

⁽³⁾ Interest on these securities is reported as a component of Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net.

⁽⁴⁾ Other securities includes residual interests in asset-backed securities which have no principal balance and an amortized cost of approximately \$22.0 million.

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes our MBS and other securities at fair value according to their estimated weighted average life classifications as of June 30, 2015 (dollars in thousands):

Weighted Average Life	Fair Value	Net Weighted Average Coupon(1)
Less than or equal to three years	\$ 98,328	5.2%
Greater than three years and less than or equal		
to five years	664,683	3.8%
Greater than five years and less than or equal		
to 10 years	2,736,592	3.9%
Greater than 10 years	355,813	5.0%
Total	\$ 3,855,416	4.1%

⁽¹⁾ Net weighted average coupon as of June 30, 2015 is presented net of servicing and other fees.

The following table summarizes certain characteristics of our Agency RMBS portfolio by issuer and investment category as of June 30, 2015 (dollars in thousands):

	Pri	ncipal Balance	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Net Weighted Average Coupon (1)
Agency RMBS 20-Year and 30-Year					
Fannie Mae	\$	1,525,824	\$ 1,633,318	\$ 1,631,363	4.0%
Freddie Mac		732,009	774,184	772,464	3.7
Total Agency RMBS 20-Year and 30-Year		2,257,833	2,407,502	2,403,827	3.9
Agency RMBS IOs and IIOs(2)					
Fannie Mae		N/A	45,052	51,591	3.6
Freddie Mac		N/A	33,602	35,063	3.3
Ginnie Mae		N/A	60,155	63,095	4.9
Total Agency RMBS IOs and IIOs(2)		N/A	138,809	149,749	3.9
Agency RMBS IOs and IIOs accounted for as derivatives(2)					
Fannie Mae		N/A	N/A	19,782	3.2
Freddie Mac		N/A	N/A	10,331	4.6
Ginnie Mae		N/A	N/A	31,527	4.2
Total Agency RMBS IOs and IIOs					
accounted for as derivatives (2)		N/A	N/A	61,640	3.8
Total: Agency RMBS	\$	2,257,833	\$ 2,546,311	\$ 2,615,216	3.9%

⁽¹⁾ Net weighted average coupon as of June 30, 2015 is presented net of servicing and other fees.

⁽²⁾ Agency RMBS IOs and IIOs, Agency RMBS IOs and IIOs, accounted for as derivatives have no principal balances and bear interest based on a notional balance. The notional balance is used solely to determine interest distributions on interest-only class of securities.

Table of Contents

The following table details the constant prepayment rates for our Agency portfolio as of June 30, 2015, based on our Manager s estimates which are based on third party models, as adjusted by our Manager, and are updated quarterly on a prospective basis:

Constant Prepayment Rates	Low	High
Agency RMBS		
20-Year mortgage	5.36%	31.76%
30-Year mortgage	5.22%	29.57%
Agency RMBS IOs and IIOs	7.05%	32.92%
Agency RMBS IOs and IIOs accounted for as		
derivatives	5.12%	29.21%
Agency CMBS and Agency CMBS IOs and IIOs(1)	N/A	N/A
Agency CMBS IOs accounted for as derivatives(1)	N/A	N/A

⁽¹⁾ CMBS generally include prepayment restrictions; therefore, there are no Constant Prepayment Rates available.

The following table presents the fair value and weighted average purchase price for each of our Non-agency RMBS categories, together with certain of their respective underlying loan collateral attributes and current performance metrics as of June 30, 2015 (fair value dollars in thousands):

			Weighted Average					
			Purchase	Weighted Average		Original	60+ Day	6-Month
Category	Fa	ir Value	Price	Life (Years)	Original LTV	FICO	Delinquent	CPR
Prime	\$	102,447	\$ 81.60	11.2	69.3%	725	17.8%	13.8%
Alt-A		398,551	76.53	11.6	73.9%	707	21.6%	11.2%
Subprime		84,695	66.41	11.8	78.6%	630	24.6%	8.7%
Total	\$	585,693	\$ 75.95	11.5	73.8%	699	21.4%	11.3%

The following table summarizes the credit ratings of our Non-agency RMBS, Non-agency CMBS and other securities based on fair value as of June 30, 2015:

Non-Agency RMBS Credit Rating (1)	Percentage	Non-Agency CMBS Credit Rating(1)	Percentage	Other Securities Credit Rating(1)	Percentage
BBB	0.2%	BBB	9/	BBB	%
BBB-	9	BBB-	2.5%	BBB-	%
BB	9	B B	5.0%	BB	%
B+	9	B +	2.0%	B+	%
В	0.9%	В	8.9%	В	%
B-	0.2%	B-	11.8%	B-	%
Below B	81.7%	Below B	50.2%	Below B	7.2%
Not Rated	17.0%	Not Rated	19.6%	Not Rated	92.8%
Total	100.0%	Total	100.0%	Total	100.0%

(1) For securities for which one or two ratings are obtained, the lower rating is used. For securities for which three ratings are obtained, the middle rating is used. Ratings are obtained either from S&P or other rating agencies, stated in terms of the S&P equivalent.

Table of Contents

The following table details information for our Non-Agency and other securities portfolio as of June 30, 2015, based on our Manager s estimates which are based on third party models, as adjusted by our Manager, and are updated quarterly on a prospective basis:

	Cumulative Default		Cumulative	Severity	Cumulative 5-Year CRR	
	Low	High	Low	High	Low	High
Non-Agency RMBS	4.22%	52.68%	10.01%	86.68%	1.31%	10.35%
Non-Agency RMBS IOs and IIOs	23.49%	39.41%	17.82%	66.11%	4.53%	8.77%
Non-Agency RMBS IOS and IIOs						
accounted for as derivatives	11.65%	24.97%	10.01%	60.50%	2.43%	5.50%
Non-Agency CMBS	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Other securities	%	8.11%	%	95.07%	%	0.51%

We made investments in certain Non-Agency RMBS inverse floaters. The coupon rates on these securities have an inverse relationship to a benchmark rate. When the benchmark interest rate increases the coupon payment rate will decrease because the benchmark interest rate is deducted from the coupon payment. We generally purchased these securities at a premium. Accelerated prepayments on these bonds could result in an economic loss, as we would not recover the upfront premium. The premiums are amortized into income using the effective interest rate method. As of June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, we held \$94.0 million and \$73.7 million, respectively, in Non-Agency RMBS inverse floaters excluding linked transactions. In addition as of June 30, 2014, we held \$15.2 million in Non-Agency RMBS inverse floaters accounted for as linked transactions.

The following table presents certain information about our Residential Whole-Loans investment portfolio at June 30, 2015 (dollars in thousands):

Current Co	oupon Rate	Number of Loans	Pr	rincipal Balance	Weighted Average Original Loan to Value	Weighted Average Original FICO Score(1)	Weighted Average Life to Maturity (years)	Weighted Average Coupon Rate
4.01	5.00%	9	\$	3,468	59.9%	711	2.7	4.6%
5.01	6.00%	71		16,241	57.5%	741	1.4	5.3%
6.01	7.00%	9		1,536	66.1%	703	1.6	6.5%
7.01	8.00%	1		220	75.0%	665	1.7	7.5%
Total		90	\$	21,465	58.7%	731	1.6	5.3%

⁽¹⁾ The original FICO score is not available for 13 loans with a principal balance of approximately \$3.3 million at June 30, 2015. We have excluded those loans from the weighted average computation.

The following table presents the U.S. states in which the collateral securing our Residential Whole-Loans at June 30, 2015, based on principal balance is located (dollars in thousands):

	State Concentration	Principal Balance
California	69.9% \$	15,003
Massachusetts	8.3	1,775

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

Washington	6.9	1,487
Florida	6.8	1,461
West Virginia	3.0	646
Other	5.1	1,093
Total	100.0% \$	21,465

We acquired our first Commercial Whole-Loan, with a loan to value of 67% at acquisition during the first quarter 2015. The Commercial Whole-Loan is a performing first mortgage loan with collateral located in California and with a maturity of January 2016, subject to extension under the existing terms of the promissory note. The loan has a net coupon rate of 8.25%, a principal balance of approximately \$8.8 million and a fair value of approximately \$8.7 million at June 30, 2015. The loan was not impaired and we have no unfunded commitment at June 30, 2015.

Table of Contents

Investment Activity

Agency and Non-Agency RMBS, Agency and Non-Agency CMBS, IO and IIO Securities, Other Securities and Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans.

The following tables present our investment portfolio activity, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 (dollars in thousands):

	For the three months ended June 30, 2015								
	Purchases			Principal Payments and Basis Recovery		Proceeds from Sales			
Agency RMBS and Agency RMBS IOs and		1 ur chases		and basis Recovery		Saics			
IIOs	\$		\$	89,302	\$	208,249			
Non-Agency RMBS				17,990					
Agency CMBS and Agency CMBS IOs and									
IIOs				1,255					
Non-Agency CMBS		84,178		511		63,345			
Other securities		55,076		383		16,365			
Total MBS and other securities	\$	139,254		109,441	\$	287,959			
Residential Whole-Loans(1)		6,865		2,543					
Total MBS and other securities: Including									
Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans	\$	146,119	\$	111,984	\$	287,959			

⁽¹⁾ Purchases of Residential Whole-Loans include premiums of \$102 thousand paid at acquisition.

	For the six months ended June 30, 2015							
		Purchases	Principal Payments and Basis Recovery	Proceeds from Sales				
Agency RMBS and Agency RMBS IOs		1 ur chases	and Basis Recovery	Suics				
and IIOs	\$	159,048	168,996	509,981				
Non-Agency RMBS		128,066	36,930	207,594				
Agency CMBS and Agency CMBS IOs								
and IIOs			2,264					
Non-Agency CMBS		115,581	937	90,888				
Other securities		65,126	995	16,365				
Total MBS and other securities	\$	467,821	210,122	\$ 824,828				
Residential Whole-Loans(1)		17,325	2,563					
Commercial Whole-Loans		8,750						
Total MBS and other securities:								
Including Residential and Commercial								
Whole-Loans	\$	493,896	\$ 212,685	\$ 824,828				
		,	,	· ·				

⁽¹⁾ Purchases of Residential Whole-Loans include premiums of \$332 thousand paid at acquisition.

The following tables present our investment portfolio activity, including linked transactions (Non-GAAP) for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	For the three months ended June 30, 2014							
		Purchases		Principal Payments and Basis Recovery		Proceeds from Sales		
Agency RMBS and Agency RMBS IOs		T di chases		and Basis Recovery		Suics		
and IIOs	\$	1,987,402	\$	66,892	\$	1,323,065		
Non-Agency RMBS		499,958		15,109		136,913		
Agency CMBS and Agency CMBS IOs								
and IIOs		19,196		414				
Non-Agency CMBS		435,616				73,059		
Other securities		78,174				78,932		
Total MBS and other securities:								
Excluding Linked Transactions (GAAP)	\$	3,020,346	\$	82,415	\$	1,611,969		
Non-Agency RMBS Linked								
Transactions				759				
Non-Agency CMBS Linked								
Transactions, including Non U.S.		25,141						
Total MBS: Including Linked								
Transactions (Non-GAAP)	\$	3,045,487	\$	83,174	\$	1,611,969		

	For Purchases	1	months ended June 30, 20 Principal Payments and Basis Recovery	14	Proceeds from Sales		
Agency RMBS and Agency RMBS IOs			,				
and IIOs	\$ 2,344,350	\$	114,075	\$	1,336,352		
Non-Agency RMBS	604,015		22,762		240,089		
Agency CMBS and Agency CMBS IOs							
and IIOs	19,196		834				
Non-Agency CMBS, including Non							
U.S.	450,315				73,059		
Other securities	78,174				78,932		
Total MBS: Excluding Linked							
Transactions (GAAP)	\$ 3,496,050	\$	137,671	\$	1,728,432		
Non-Agency RMBS Linked							
Transactions			3,777				
Non-Agency CMBS Linked							
Transactions, including Non U.S.	25,141						
Total MBS: Including Linked							
Transactions (Non-GAAP)	\$ 3,521,191	\$	141,448	\$	1,728,432		

Table of Contents

For the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, we realized a net gain of \$0 and \$1.3 million, respectively, from the unlinking of securities previously accounted for as derivatives through linked transactions. Through December 31, 2014, we reclassified, from mark-to-market adjustments on linked transactions to realized gain (loss) on linked transactions during the period the respective security became unlinked.

The following table presents the vintage of our investment portfolio at June 30, 2015:

	2001	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	Total
Agency RMBS														
20-Year Mortgage										6.3%	14.4%	9.2%	0.1%	30.0%
30-Year Mortgage							0.3%	1.4%	0.1%	12.0%	7.1%	11.1%		32.0%
Agency Interest														
Only- Strips					0.3%			0.4%	0.4%	1.6%	0.8%	0.4%		3.9%
Agency and														
Non-Agency														
Interest-Only														
Strips, accounted														
for as derivatives				0.1%	0.1%			0.2%	0.1%	0.8%	0.6%			1.9%
Non-Agency														
RMBS		0.1%	0.7%	3.6%	3.5%	4.7%						0.8%	1.5%	14.9%
Agency and														
Non-Agency														4.5.4.00
CMBS	0.20		0.2%	-1	4.4%	3.1%			0.9%	0.2%	0.00	2.6%	1.0%	
Other securities	0.3%		9	<i>'</i> 0							0.8%	1.3%	1.7%	4.1%
Residential									0.107		0.207	0.207		0.60
Whole-Loans									0.1%		0.2%	0.3%		0.6%
Commercial													0.207	0.207
Whole-Loans	0.207	0.107	0.00/	3.7%	9 207	7 907	0.207	2.0%	1.6%	20.9%	23.9%	25 707	0.2%	0.2%
Total	0.3%	0.1%	0.9%	5.1%	8.3%	7.8%	0.3%	2.0%	1.0%	20.9%	23.9%	25.7%	4.5%	100%

As of June 30, 2015 the weighted average expected remaining term to the expected maturity of our investment portfolio is 7.0 years.

Financing and Other Liabilities. We have entered into repurchase agreements to finance the vast majority of our MBS and other assets. These agreements are secured by substantially all of our MBS and other securities and bear interest at rates that have historically moved in close relationship to LIBOR. The following table summarizes the fair value of MBS and other collateral pledged as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

		June 3	0, 201	5	December 31, 2014					
Repurchase Agreement Borrowings				Fair Value of Collateral		Repurchase Agreement Borrowings		Fair Value of MBS Collateral		
Collateral		Outstanding		Pledged (1)		Outstanding		Pledged(1)		
Agency RMBS	\$	2,521,435	\$	2,608,602	\$	2,994,351	\$	3,158,544		
Non-Agency RMBS		407,910		585,599		473,942		670,526		
Agency and Non-Agency										
CMBS		364,277		496,971		325,864		431,938		

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

08,743
59,751
8,156
38,609
5,719
22,235
8.38.5

Other securities and Whole-Loans includes repurchase borrowings of \$17.0 million and \$4.9 million and collateral pledged attributed to Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates with a fair value of \$22.2 million and \$7.2 million at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively. The trust certificates are eliminated upon consolidation.

Table of Contents

The following tables present our borrowing activity, by type of collateral pledged, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	For the three me	onths (2015	ended June		For the six month	led June 30,	
Collateral	Proceeds	Repayments			Proceeds		Repayments
Agency RMBS	\$ 3,030,332	\$	3,302,170	\$	6,735,595	\$	7,208,510
Non-Agency RMBS	617,655		626,995		1,228,058		1,304,382
Agency and							
Non-Agency CMBS	547,476		529,790		1,176,175		1,158,739
Other securities and							
Whole-Loans(1)	141,679		121,456		272,256		240,190
Total	\$ 4,337,142	\$	4,580,411	\$	9,412,084	\$	9,911,821

⁽¹⁾ Other securities and Whole-Loans includes repurchase borrowings proceeds of \$5.4 million and \$13.6 million and repayments of \$1.5 million and \$1.5 million for borrowings collateralized by Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively. The trust certificates are eliminated upon consolidation.

	For the three mo 30, 2014,		For the six mor 30, 2014,			
Collateral	Proceeds		Repayments	Proceeds	Repayments	
Agency RMBS	\$ 5,928,825	\$	5,194,034	\$ 9,819,517	\$	8,886,476
Non-Agency RMBS	893,484		646,570	1,319,093		1,023,283
Agency and Non-Agency						
CMBS	420,374		119,453	434,666		136,997
Other securities	224,185		218,524	224,185		218,524
Total: Excluding Linked						
Transactions	\$ 7,466,868	\$	6,178,581	\$ 11,797,461	\$	10,265,280
Non-Agency RMBS Linked						
Transactions	37,238		37,670	75,809		124,714
Non-Agency CMBS Linked						
Transactions, including Non						
U.S.	15,198			15,198		
Total	\$ 7,519,304	\$	6,216,251	\$ 11,888,468	\$	10,389,994

Revision of borrowing activity, by type of collateral pledged, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015

As discussed further in Note 2 Revision of Previously Issued Financial Statements for Errors Affecting Certain Items Presented in the Statements of Cash Flows and Notes to Financial Statements, we have elected to revise our presentation of borrowing activity, by type of collateral pledged, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014 in this quarterly financial statements on Form 10-Q to correct these errors.

The effect of these errors on the tables presenting our borrowing activity, by type of collateral pledged, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014 (summarized):

As Originally Reported

(dollars in thousands)	For the three month	June 30, 2014	For the six months ended June 30, 2014				
Collateral	Proceeds		Repayments		Proceeds		Repayments
Non-Agency RMBS	\$ 896,241	\$	649,327	\$	1,321,850	\$	1,026,040
All other items with no changes	6,573,384		5,532,011		10,478,368		9,241,997
Total: Excluding Linked							
Transactions	\$ 7,469,625	\$	6,181,338	\$	11,800,218	\$	10,268,037
All other Linked Transactions							
items with no changes	52,436		37,670		91,007		124,714
Total	\$ 7,522,061	\$	6,219,008	\$	11,891,225	\$	10,392,751

Adjustments

(dollars in thousands)	For the three months e	nded	June 30, 2014	For the six months en	the six months ended June 30, 2014		
Collateral	Proceeds		Repayments	Proceeds		Repayments	
Non-Agency RMBS	\$ (2,757)	\$	(2,757)	\$ (2,757)	\$	(2,757)	
All other items with no changes							
Total: Excluding Linked Transactions	\$ (2,757)	\$	(2,757)	\$ (2,757)	\$	(2,757)	
All other Linked Transactions items							
with no changes							
Total	\$ (2,757)	\$	(2,757)	\$ (2,757)	\$	(2,757)	

Revised

(dollars in thousands)	For the three months	s ended	June 30, 2014	For the six months ended June 30, 2014					
Collateral	Proceeds		Repayments	Proceeds		Repayments			
Non-Agency RMBS	\$ 893,484	\$	646,570	\$ 1,319,093	\$	1,023,283			
All other items with no changes	6,573,384		5,532,011	10,478,368		9,241,997			
Total: Excluding Linked									
Transactions	\$ 7,466,868	\$	6,178,581	\$ 11,797,461	\$	10,265,280			
All other Linked Transactions items									
with no changes	52,436		37,670	91,007		124,714			
Total	\$ 7,519,304	\$	6,216,251	\$ 11,888,468	\$	10,389,994			

Table of Contents

At June 30, 2015, we had outstanding repurchase agreement borrowings with the following 20 counterparties totaling approximately \$3.4 billion:

			Percent of Total	Fair Value of Company Securities &Whole-	
(dollars in thousands)		Amount	Amount	Loans Held as Collateral	Counterparty
Repurchase Agreement Counterparties		Outstanding	Outstanding	Heid as Collateral	Rating(3)
Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith Inc. (1)	\$	533,761	15.8%\$	546,182	Α
JP Morgan Securities LLC (1)	φ	462,527	13.6%	492,642	A+
Deutsche Bank Securities LLC (1)		351,435	10.3%	383,763	BBB+
RBC (Barbados) Trading Bank		331,433	10.5 //	303,703	דטטט⊤
Corporation(1)		320,998	9.4%	428.293	P-1
Barclays Capital Inc. (1)		301,931	8.9%	343,029	A-
UBS Securities LLC (1)		287,754	8.4%	356,789	A
BNP Paribas Securities Corporation (1)		242,342	7.1%	254,280	A+
Mizuho Securities USA Inc. (1)		186,699	5.5%	209,223	(P)A2
Goldman Sachs Bank USA (1)		167,987	4.9%	170,140	A
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC		201,501		-,,,,,,	
(1)(2)		160,372	4.7%	235,308	A
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC (1)		143,176	4.2%	147,378	A
Jefferies & Company Inc. (1)		72,757	2.1%	76,412	BBB-
RBC Capital Markets LLC (1)		70,984	2.1%	72,578	AA-
Nomura Securities International, Inc.					
(1)		38,822	1.1%	39,632	Unrated(4)
Deutsche Bank AG (1)		17,874	0.5%	30,375	BBB+
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.		12,063	0.4%	16,459	A
Wells Fargo Securities LLC		11,107	0.3%	11,697	AA-
KGS-Alpha Capital Markets, L.P.		10,763	0.3%	10,808	Unrated
Royal Bank of Canada		9,842	0.3%	11,585	AA-
Credit Suisse Securities (Europe)					
Limited		3,166	0.1%	5,543	A
Total	\$	3,406,360	100.0%\$	3,842,116	

⁽¹⁾ Counterparty holds collateral valued in excess of 5% of our stockholders equity as security for our obligations under the applicable repurchase agreements as of June 30, 2015.

⁽²⁾ Fair value of Company assets held as collateral includes Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates with a fair value of \$22.2 million.

The counterparty ratings presented above are the long-term issuer credit ratings as rated at June 30, 2015 by S&P, except for Mizuho Securities USA Inc. which is the long-term issuer credit rating by Moody s at June 30, 2015 and for RBC (Barbados) Trading Bank Corporation which is the short-term issuer credit rating by Moody s at June 30, 2015.

⁽⁴⁾ Nomura Holdings, Inc., the parent company of Nomura Securities International, Inc., is rated BBB+ by S&P at June 30, 2015.

Table of Contents

At December 31, 2014, we had outstanding repurchase agreement borrowings with the following 21 counterparties totaling approximately \$3.9 billion, which is a Non-GAAP measure due to our Linked Transactions, which is reconciled to GAAP below as follows:

(dollars in thousands)		Amount	Percent of Total Amount	Fair Value of Company Securities	Counterparty
Repurchase Agreement Counterparties		Outstanding	Outstanding	Held as Collateral	Rating(3)
Merrill Lynch Pierce Fenner & Smith	Φ.	500 515	15.200 0	(21.152	
Inc. (1)	\$	598,717	15.3% \$	621,152	A
Deutsche Bank Securities LLC (1)		442,131	11.3%	482,107	A
Barclays Capital Inc. (1)		364,609	9.3%	413,245	A
JP Morgan Securities LLC (1)		353,676	9.1%	382,364	A+
BNP Paribas Securities Corporation (1)		336,531	8.6%	359,216	A+
Royal Bank of Canada (1)		275,065	7.0%	371,280	AA-
UBS Securities LLC (1)		256,405	6.6%	307,947	A
Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC			<	224 727	
(1)(2)		241,541	6.2%	326,785	A
Goldman Sachs Bank USA (1)		236,873	6.1%	246,796	A
Mizuho Securities USA Inc. (1)		204,755	5.2%	231,506	(P)A2
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC (1)		157,926	4.0%	162,348	A
Jefferies & Company Inc. (1)		77,098	2.0%	81,930	BBB-
RBC Capital Markets LLC (1)		75,003	1.9%	78,413	AA-
RBC (Barbados) Trading Bank					
Corporation(1)		54,561	1.4%	73,266	P-1
The Royal Bank of Scotland plc (1)		51,252	1.3%	70,333	A-
Wells Fargo Bank NA (1)		50,984	1.3%	53,635	AA-
Nomura Securities International, Inc.					
(1)		41,226	1.1%	42,449	Unrated(4)
Citigroup Global Markets Inc. (1)		32,100	0.8%	42,399	A
Deutsche Bank AG (1)		27,362	0.7%	41,866	A
KGS-Alpha Capital Markets, L.P.		23,789	0.6%	25,229	Unrated
Wells Fargo Securities LLC		5,974	0.2%	7,968	AA-
Total: Non-GAAP Basis Including					
Linked Transactions, including Non					
U.S.	\$	3,907,578	100.0%\$	4,422,234	
Linked Transactions		31,857		52,483	
Total: GAAP Basis Excluding Linked				,	
Transactions	\$	3,875,721	\$	4,369,751	

⁽¹⁾ Counterparty holds collateral valued in excess of 5% of our stockholders equity as security for our obligations under the applicable repurchase agreements as of December 31, 2014.

⁽²⁾ Fair value of Company assets held as collateral includes Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates with a fair value of \$7.2 million.

⁽³⁾ The counterparty ratings presented above are the long-term issuer credit ratings as rated at December 31, 2014 by S&P, except for Mizuho Securities USA Inc. which is the long-term issuer credit rating by Moody s at December 31, 2014 and for RBC (Barbados) Trading Bank Corporation which is the short-term issuer credit rating by Moody s at December 31, 2014.

(4) Nomura Holdings, Inc., the parent company of Nomura Securities International, Inc., is rated BBB+ by S&P at December 31, 2014.

We record the liability for MBS and other securities purchased, for which settlement has not taken place as an investment related payable. As of June 30, 2015, we had investment related payables of \$450 thousand of which no items were outstanding greater than 30 days.

The following tables present our borrowings by type of collateral pledged as of June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, and the respective Cost of Funds for the three and six months then ended (dollars in thousands):

Collateral	Balance (GAAP) June 30, 2015	Weighted Average Cost of Funds for the three months ended June 30, 2015	Weighted Average Cost of Funds for the six months ended June 30, 2015
Agency RMBS	\$ 2,521,435	0.42%	0.41%
Non-Agency RMBS	407,910	1.61	1.56
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS	364,277	1.56	1.54
Other securities and Whole-Loans			
(1)	112,738	2.22	1.99
Total	\$ 3,406,360	0.71%	0.68%

Other securities include repurchase borrowings of \$17.0 million collateralized by Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates at June 30, 2015. The trust certificates are eliminated upon consolidation.

Collateral	Balance (GAAP) June 30, 2014	Weighted Average Cost of Funds for the three months ended June 30, 2014	Weighted Average Cost of Funds for the six months ended June 30, 2014
Agency RMBS	\$ 3,264,316	0.38%	0.39%
Non-Agency RMBS	504,733	1.64	1.66
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS	315,214	1.55	1.53
Other securities	26,985	1.60	1.62
Total	\$ 4,111,248	0.58%	0.56%

The following tables present our borrowings by type of collateral pledged as of June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, and the respective Effective Cost of Funds (Non-GAAP financial measure) for the three and six months then ended (dollars in thousands) See Non-GAAP financial measures:

	Balance (Non- GAAP)	Weighted Average Effective Cost of Funds for the three months ended June 30,	Weighted Average Effective Cost of Funds for the six months ended
Collateral	June 30, 2015	2015 (1)	June 30, 2015 (1)
Agency RMBS	\$ 2,521,435	0.94%	0.75%
Non-Agency RMBS	407,910	1.88	1.73
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS	364,277	1.88	1.76
Other securities and Whole-Loans(2)	112,738	2.22	1.99
Total	\$ 3,406,360	1.19%	0.99%

⁽¹⁾ The effective cost of funds for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 are calculated on an annualized basis and include interest expense for the periods and net periodic interest payments on interest rate swaps, net of premium amortization on MAC swaps, of approximately \$4.2 million and \$5.6 million, respectively. While swaps are not accounted for using hedge accounting, such instruments are viewed by us as an economic hedge against increases in interest rates on our liabilities and are classified as hedges for purposes of satisfying the REIT requirements. See Non-GAAP Financial Measures.

Other securities and Whole-Loans include repurchase borrowings of \$17.0 million for Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates at June 30, 2015. The trust certificates are eliminated upon consolidation.

Collateral	Balance (Non- GAAP) June 30, 2014	Weighted Average Effective Cost of Funds for the three months ended June 30, 2014 (1)	Weighted Average Effective Cost of Funds for the six months ended June 30, 2014 (1)
Agency RMBS	\$ 3,264,316	1.05%	1.33%
Non-Agency RMBS	504,733	1.75	1.78

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

Agency and Non-Agency CMBS	315,214	1.98	1.99
Other securities	26,985	1.60	1.62
Total: Excluding Linked Transactions	\$ 4,111,248	1.17%	1.40%
Non-Agency RMBS Linked			
Transactions	12,282	1.57	1.71
Non-Agency CMBS Linked			
Transactions, including Non U.S.	15,198	1.71	1.71
Total	\$ 4,138,728	1.17%	1.40%

(1) The effective cost of funds for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014 are calculated on an annualized basis and include interest expense for the periods and net payments on interest rate swaps of approximately \$6.1 million and \$13.9 million, respectively and interest payments on Non-Agency and other securities linked transactions of approximately \$50 thousand and \$275 thousand, respectively. While swaps are not accounted for using hedge accounting, such instruments are viewed by us as an economic hedge against increases in interest rates on our liabilities and are classified as hedges for purposes of satisfying the REIT tax requirements. In addition, although certain securities and their respective repurchase borrowings are classified as derivatives, we view the interest expense attributed to these borrowings as additional cost of funds. See Non-GAAP Financial Measures.

Table of Contents

The following table presents our average borrowings, by type of collateral pledged, on a GAAP and Non-GAAP basis for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014 (in thousands):

Collateral	 e three months June 30, 2015	For the three months ended June 30, 2014	For the six months ended June 30, 2015	For the six months ended June 30, 2014
Agency RMBS	\$ 2,736,483	\$ 3,438,511	\$ 2,876,416	\$ 2,896,627
Non-Agency RMBS	422,987	412,897	441,426	309,530
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS	366,215	207,596	360,407	112,459
Other securities and Whole-Loans (1)	108,006	62,812	97,014	42,472
Total: Excluding Linked Transactions				
(GAAP)	\$ 3,633,691	\$ 4,121,816	\$ 3,775,263	\$ 3,361,088
Non-Agency RMBS Linked				
Transactions (Non-GAAP)		12,501		32,227
Non-Agency CMBS Linked				
Transactions (Non-GAAP), including				
Non U.S.		234		119
Total (Non-GAAP)	\$ 3,633,691	\$ 4,134,551	\$ 3,775,263	\$ 3,393,434
Maximum borrowings during the				
period (Non-GAAP)(2)	3,628,233	4,254,145	3,968,357	4,254,145

⁽¹⁾ Other securities and Whole-Loans include average repurchase borrowings of \$13.6 million and \$10.2 million for Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively. The trust certificates are eliminated upon consolidation.

(2) Amount represents the maximum borrowings at month-end during each of the respective periods.

Derivative Instruments. As of June 30, 2015, we had entered into interest rate swaps designed to mitigate the effects of increases in interest rates under a portion of our repurchase agreements as such repurchase agreements are renewed and/or extended. The interest rate swaps generally provide for fixed interest rates that are indexed off of LIBOR and are viewed by us to effectively fix the floating interest rates, on our repurchase agreements. In managing our interest rate swap position in conjunction with our hedging strategy and potential tax implications, we may enter into variable-rate payment swaps which effectively act as an offset to fixed-rate payment swaps. As of June 30, 2015, we had approximately \$7.4 billion of variable-rate payment swaps in addition to \$1.2 billion of forward starting variable-rate payment swaps.

The following tables present information about our fixed pay rate interest rate swaps as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

			Fair Value	Asset	Average Fixed Pay	Average Maturity	Forward
Remaining Interest Rate Swap Term	Notio	nal Amount	(Liability)	, net	Rate	(Years)	Starting
1 year or less	\$	639,300	\$	(472)	0.5%	0.7	%

Greater than 1 year and less than 3 years	2,758,200	(6,964)	0.9	1.7	
Greater than 3 years and less than 5 years	2,749,400	(18,433)	1.8	4.6	
Greater than 5 years	6,151,470	(70,673)	2.5	9.9	35.8
Total	\$ 12,298,370	\$ (96.542)	1.9%	6.4	17.9%

December 31, 2014

Remaining Interest Rate Swap Term	Notion	al Amount	 r Value Asset Liability), net	Average Fixed Rate	Pay	Average Maturity (Years)	Forward Starting
1 year or less	\$	89,300	\$ (111)		0.5%	0.9	%
Greater than 1 year and less than 3 years		1,972,300	(733)		0.8	1.8	20.3
Greater than 3 years and less than 5 years		603,000	(4,597)		1.8	4.2	
Greater than 5 years		3,103,770	(156,952)		2.8	9.4	63.1
Total	\$	5,768,370	\$ (162.393)		2.0%	6.2	40.9%

Table of Contents

The following tables present information about our variable pay rate interest rate swaps as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

June	20	201	5
.rune	ЭU.	. 201	э

Remaining Interest Rate swap Term	Noti	onal Amount	Value Asset ability), net	Average Variable Rate	Pay	Average Maturity (Years)	Forward Starting
Greater than 1 years and less than 3 years	\$	930,000	\$ 620		0.3%	1.9	76.3%
Greater than 3 years and less than 5 years		3,014,200	(5,059)		0.3	4.7	
Greater than 5 years		4,605,600	(18,761)		0.3	10.7	10.3
Total	\$	8.549.800	\$ (23,200)		0.3%	7.6	13.9%

December 31, 2014

Remaining Interest Rate swap Term	Noti	onal Amount	Value Asset ability), net	Average Variable Pay Rate	Average Maturity (Years)	Forward Starting
Greater than 1 years and less than 3 years	\$	220,000	\$ (164)	0.2%	2.0	%
Greater than 3 years and less than 5 years		634,000	2,210	0.2	4.5	
Greater than 5 years		1,309,600	45,229	0.2	12.1	8.4
Total	\$	2,163,600	\$ 47,275	0.2%	8.8	5.1%

The following tables present information about our interest rate swaptions as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

	June 30, 2015							
		Opti	on		Underlying Swap			
		-	Weighted			-		
			Average					
			Months Until			Weighted		
			Option		Notional	Average Swap		
Fixed-Pay Rate for Underlying Swap	Fair	Value	Expiration		Amount	Term (Years)		
2.26 2.50%	\$	35	11.8	\$	105,000	1.0		
	\$	35	11.8	\$	105,000	1.0		

	December 31, 2014									
		Opti	on		Underlying Swap					
		•	Weighted Average		٠	•				
			Months Until Option		Notional	Weighted Average Swap				
Fixed-Pay Rate for Underlying Swap	Fair Value		Expiration		Amount	Term (Years)				
2.26 2.50%	\$	178	17.8	\$	105,000	1.0				
	\$	178	17.8	\$	105,000	1.0				

We also purchased or shorted TBAs. As of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, we had contracts to purchase (long position) and sell (short position) TBAs on a forward basis. Following is a summary of our long and short TBA positions reported in Derivative assets, at fair value, on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

	June 30	, 2015		December 31, 2014				
	Notional Amount		Fair Value		Notional Amount		Fair Value	
Purchase contracts, asset	\$ 1,510,000	\$	2,690	\$	2,915,000	\$	17,457	
Sale contracts, asset	(580,000)		30					
TBA securities, asset	930,000		2,720		2,915,000		17,457	
Purchase contract,								
liability	800,000		(2,887)					
Sale contracts, liability	(1,730,000)		(4,670)		(2,590,000)		(12,355)	
TBA securities, liability	(930,000)		(7,557)		(2,590,000)		(12,355)	
TBA securities, net	\$	\$	(4,837)	\$	325,000	\$	5,102	

The following table presents additional information about our contracts to purchase and sell TBAs for the six months ended June 30, 2015 (dollars in thousands):

	tional Amount s of December 31, 2014	Additions	Settlement, Termination, Expiration or Exercise	Notional Amount as of June 30, 2015
Purchase of				
TBAs	\$ 2,915,000	\$ 15,816,000	\$ (16,421,000)	\$ 2,310,000
Sale of TBAs	\$ 2,590,000	\$ 16,141,000	\$ (16,421,000)	2,310,000

We also enter into Eurodollar and U.S. Treasury futures. As of June 30, 2015, we had entered into contracts to sell (short position) U.S. Treasuries with a notional amount of \$6.5 million, a fair value in a liability position of \$19 thousand and an expiration date of September 2015. As of December 31, 2014, we had purchase contracts (long position) for Eurodollar futures, representing a notional amount of \$592.0 million with a fair value of \$451 thousand and an expiration date of June 2016. In addition, as of December 31, 2014, we had sale contracts (short position) for Eurodollar futures, representing a notional amount of \$592.0 million with a fair value in a liability position of \$1.2 million and an expiration date of June 2018. During the three months ended June 30, 2015, we terminated both Eurodollar futures and realized a net loss of \$459 thousand.

We have invested in and, in the future, may invest in additional assets which are denominated in a currency or currencies other than U.S. dollars. Similarly, we have and may in the future, finance such assets in a currency or currencies other than U.S. dollars. In order to mitigate the impact to us, we may enter into derivative financial instruments, including foreign currency swaps and foreign currency forwards, to manage fluctuations in the valuation between U.S. dollars and such foreign currencies. Foreign currency swaps involve the payment of a foreign currency at fixed interest rate on a fixed notional amount and the receipt of U.S. dollars at a fixed interest rate on a fixed notional amount. Foreign currency forwards provide for the payment of a fixed amount of a foreign currency in exchange for a fixed amount of U.S. dollars at a date certain in the future. The carrying value of foreign currency swaps and forwards is included in Derivative assets (liabilities), at fair value on the Consolidated Balance Sheets with changes in valuation included in Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net on the Consolidated Statement of Operations. The following is a summary of our foreign currency forwards at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014 (dollars and euros in thousands):

	Notional		Notional			
Derivative Type	Amount	(USD Equivalent)		Maturity	Fair Value	
Buy EUR/Sell USD currency						
forward	11,043	\$	12,030	July 2015	\$	275
Currency forwards, assets	11,043		12,030	n/a	\$	275
Buy USD/Sell EUR currency						
forward	5,083	\$	5,431	July 2015	\$	(233)
Buy USD/Sell EUR currency						
forward	3,500		3,893	July 2015		(7)
Currency forwards, liabilities	8,583	\$	9,324	n/a	\$	(240)
Total currency forwards	19,626	\$	21,354	n/a	\$	35

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

December 31, 2014

	Detember 51, 2014							
	NT 41 1		Notional					
	Notional		(USD					
Derivative Type	Amount		Equivalent)	Maturity	Fair Value			
Buy USD/Sell EUR currency								
forward	3,331	\$	4,143	January 2015	\$	112		
Buy USD/Sell EUR currency								
forward	7,766		9,417	January 2015		21		
Buy USD/Sell EUR currency								
forward	3,471		4,211	February 2015		9		
Buy EUR/Sell USD currency								
forward	5,000		6,051	January 2015		1		
Currency forwards, assets	19,568	\$	23,822	n/a	\$	143		
Buy USD/Sell EUR currency								
forward	5,043	\$	6,104	February 2015	\$	(1)		
Buy EUR/Sell USD currency								
forward	11,156		13,542	April 2015		(30)		
Buy EUR/Sell USD currency								
forward	11,156		13,914	January 2015		(415)		
Currency forwards, liabilities	27,355	\$	33,560	n/a	\$	(446)		
Total currency forwards	46,923	\$	57,382	n/a	\$	(303)		

Table of Contents

The following is a summary of our foreign currency swaps with a fair value of \$7.1 million and \$3.9 million at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, respectively (dollars and euros in thousands):

	Date entered	Maturity	Fixed Rate	Denomination	Notional Amount
Payer	June 2014	July 2024	7.25%	EUR	18,500
Receiver	June 2014	July 2024	9.005%	USD	25,160

Net Interest Income

We earned interest income, net of premium amortization and amortization/recovery of basis, and inclusive of discount accretion of approximately \$41.0 million and \$81.8 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively and approximately \$44.6 million and \$68.0 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, respectively which represents interest earned on our assets. We incurred interest expense of approximately \$6.6 million and \$13.0 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively and approximately \$6.0 million and \$9.4 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, respectively, which was related to borrowings from repurchase agreements. The decrease in interest income and interest expense for the three months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014, is primarily the result of lower overall leverage. The increase in interest income and interest expense for the six months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014 is primarily attributable to the overall increase in the size of the portfolio. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the increase in our average yield and average cost funds for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, as compared to the three and six month periods ended June 30, 2014, is primarily the result in the change in the composition of our portfolio. When we went public in 2012, our focus was on Agency RMBS and at year-end, our portfolio consisted almost entirely of Agency RMBS. In 2013, the percentage of Agency RMBS in our portfolio decreased from 99.9% to 94.9% with the difference being invested almost entirely in Non-Agency RMBS. This trend continued in 2014, with the percentage of Agency RMBS decreasing to 77.8% and the percentage of Non-Agency RMBS and CMBS increasing to 13.5% and 6.7% respectively. As we shifted to a more credit-oriented portfolio, our average yield increased to 3.89% and 3.78% for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively, from 3.79% and 3.59%, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, respectively. While our average cost of funds also increased to 0.71% and 0.68% for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively, from 0.58% and 0.56% for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014. The increase in cost of funds was offset by the increase in average yield, resulting in a slight decrease in net interest spread to 3.18% from 3.21% for the three months ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and an increase in net interest spread to 3.10% from 3.03% for the six months ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Other factors impacting interest income include assumptions pertaining prepayments, defaults and loss severity. Cost of repurchase financing for Agency RMBS remained relatively constant over the past three years as the Federal Reserve continued to maintain its accommodative monetary policy. We have supplemented our discussion of GAAP net interest income discussed above, with a discussion below of our net interest rate spread including interest income (expense) on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted as derivatives and net interest income (expenses), net incurred on swaps and linked-transactions, which only apply to the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, a Non-GAAP measure, defined below, which gives a more concise view of our hedged portfolio as a whole.

Our effective gross yield, a non-GAAP measure, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 was 3.98% and 3.85%, respectively and for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014 was 3.86% and 3.74%, respectively. Our effective gross yield, a non-GAAP measure, increased for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to June 30, 2014 due to the change in composition of our portfolio to more credit-oriented assets. Our effective cost of funds, a non-GAAP measure, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 was 1.19 % and 0.99%, respectively and for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014 was 1.17% and 1.40%, respectively. Both the increase in our effective cost of funds for the three months ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and the decrease in our effective cost of funds for the six months ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, respectively, primarily resulted from a decrease in hedging costs.

Table of Contents

The following tables set forth certain information regarding our net investment income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014:

), 2015 Other securities					
(dollars in thousands)	Ago	ency RMBS	Non-Agency RMBS		Agency and Jon-Agency CMBS		and Whole- Loans	Total
Average amortized cost of securities	\$	3,014,793	\$	570,666	\$ 477,362	\$	166,232	\$ 4,229,053
Total interest income (1)	\$	21,535	\$	9,551	\$ 7,402	\$	2,541	\$ 41,029
Yield on average securities		2.86%		6.71%	6.22%		5.83%	3.89%
Average balance of repurchase agreements	\$	2,736,483	\$	422,987	\$ 366,215	\$	108,006	\$ 3,633,691
Total interest expense	\$	2,863	\$	1,694	\$ 1,422	\$	598	\$ 6,577
Average cost of funds (2)		0.42%		1.61%	1.56%		2.22%	0.71%
Net interest income	\$	18,672	\$	7,857	\$ 5,980	\$	1,943	\$ 34,452
Net interest rate spread		2.44%		5.10%	4.66%		3.61%	3.18%

⁽¹⁾Amount includes net (amortization of premiums), accretion of discounts and (amortization/recovery of basis) of approximately \$(12.5) million for Agency RMBS, approximately \$(2.0) million for Non-Agency RMBS, approximately \$(50) thousand for Agency and Non-Agency CMBS and approximately \$801 thousand for other securities and Whole-Loans for the three months ended June 30, 2015.

⁽²⁾ For the three months ended June 30, 2015, cost of funds does not include accrual and settlement of interest, net of premium amortization on MAC swaps, of approximately \$4.2 million associated with derivative instruments. In accordance with GAAP, such costs are included in gain (loss) on derivative instruments, in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

				For the si	x mon	ths ended Jun	e 30, 2	015	
(dollars in thousands)	Ag	gency RMBS	No	on-Agency RMBS		gency and on-Agency CMBS		Other ecurities d Whole- Loans	Total
Average amortized cost of securities	\$	3,157,933	\$	599,878	\$	468,744	\$	141,912	\$ 4,368,467

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

Total interest income										
(1)	\$	43,579	\$	18,994	\$	14,878	\$	4,384	\$	81,835
Yield on average										
securities		2.78%		6.38%		6.40%		5.96%		3.78%
Average balance of										
repurchase agreements	\$	2,876,416	\$	441,426	\$	360,407	\$	97.014	\$	3,775,263
1		, ,	•	, -	•	,		, .		-,,
Total interest expense	\$	5,842	\$	3,421	\$	2,759	\$	957	\$	12,979
P		- /-		-,	•	,,,,,,	·			,
Average cost of funds										
(2)		0.41%		1.56%		1.54%		1.99%		0.68%
Net interest income	\$	37,737	\$	15,573	\$	12,119	\$	3,427	\$	68,856
	-	. ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	•	- ,- ,-	-	,	ŕ	-,,	-	,
Net interest rate spread		2.37%		4.82%		4.86%		3.97%		3.10%

⁽¹⁾Amount includes net (amortization of premiums), accretion of discounts and (amortization/recovery of basis) of approximately \$(27.9) million for Agency RMBS, approximately \$(4.4) million for Non-Agency RMBS, approximately \$525 thousand for Agency and Non-Agency CMBS and approximately \$1.1 million for other securities and Whole-Loans for the six months ended June 30, 2015.

⁽²⁾ For the six months ended June 30, 2015, cost of funds does not include accrual and settlement of interest, net of premium amortization on MAC swaps, of approximately \$5.6 million associated with derivative instruments. In accordance with GAAP, such costs are included in gain (loss) on derivative instruments, in the Consolidated Statement of Operations.

(dollars in thousands)	Ag	ency RMBS	N	Non-Agency RMBS		Agency and Jon-Agency CMBS	:	Other securities	Total
Average amortized cost of securities	\$	3,751,050	\$	596,871	\$	286,678	\$	79,960	\$ 4,714,559
Total interest income (1)	\$	30,749	\$	8,809	\$	3,985	\$	1,061	\$ 44,604
Yield on average securities		3.29%		5.92%		5.58%		5.32%	3.79%
Average balance of repurchase agreements	\$	3,438,511	\$	412,897	\$	207,596	\$	62,812	\$ 4,121,816
Total interest expense	\$	3,230	\$	1,688	\$	802	\$	251	\$ 5,971
Average cost of funds (2)		0.38%		1.64%		1.55%		1.60%	0.58%
Net interest income	\$	27,519	\$	7,121	\$	3,183	\$	810	\$ 38,633
Net interest rate spread		2.91%		4.28%		4.03%		3.72%	3.21%

⁽¹⁾Amount includes net (amortization of premiums), accretion of discounts and (amortization/recovery of basis) of approximately \$(13.9) million for Agency RMBS, approximately \$(516) thousand for Non-Agency RMBS, approximately \$291 thousand for Agency and Non-Agency CMBS, and approximately \$114 thousand for other securities for three months ended June 30, 2014. In accordance with GAAP, interest income does not include \$251 thousand for linked transactions for the three months ended June 30, 2014; instead such amounts are included in gain (loss) on linked transactions.

⁽²⁾ For the three months ended June 30, 2014, cost of funds does not include accrual and settlement of interest associated with derivative instruments and linked transactions of approximately \$6.1 million and \$50 thousand, respectively. In accordance with GAAP, such costs are included in gain (loss) on derivative instruments and gain (loss) on linked transactions, respectively, in the Statement of Operations.

(dollars in thousands)	Ag	ency RMBS	No	on-Agency RMBS	gency and on-Agency CMBS	s	Other securities	Total
Average amortized cost of securities	\$	3,161,100	\$	452,857	\$ 149,945	\$	53,169	\$ 3,817,071
Total interest income (1)	\$	48,458	\$	13,812	\$ 4,210	\$	1,554	\$ 68,034
Yield on average securities		3.09%		6.15%	5.66%		5.89%	3.59%

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

\$	2 806 627	¢	300 530	Φ	112.450	Φ	12 172	\$	3,361,088
Ψ	2,090,027	Ψ	309,330	Ψ	112,439	Ψ	72,772	Ψ	3,301,000
\$	5 621	\$	2 544	\$	854	\$	342	\$	9,361
Ψ	3,021	Ψ	2,5	Ψ	054	Ψ	372	Ψ	7,501
	0.39%		1.66%		1.53%		1.62%		0.56%
\$	42,837	\$	11,268	\$	3,356	\$	1,212	\$	58,673
	2.70%		4.49%		4.13%		4.27%		3.03%
	\$ \$ \$	\$ 5,621 0.39% \$ 42,837	\$ 5,621 \$ 0.39%	\$ 5,621 \$ 2,544 0.39% 1.66% \$ 42,837 \$ 11,268	\$ 5,621 \$ 2,544 \$ 0.39% 1.66% \$ 42,837 \$ 11,268 \$	\$ 5,621 \$ 2,544 \$ 854 0.39% 1.66% 1.53% \$ 42,837 \$ 11,268 \$ 3,356	\$ 5,621 \$ 2,544 \$ 854 \$ 0.39% 1.66% 1.53% \$ 42,837 \$ 11,268 \$ 3,356 \$	\$ 5,621 \$ 2,544 \$ 854 \$ 342 0.39% 1.66% 1.53% 1.62% \$ 42,837 \$ 11,268 \$ 3,356 \$ 1,212	\$ 5,621 \$ 2,544 \$ 854 \$ 342 \$ 0.39% 1.66% 1.53% 1.62% \$ 42,837 \$ 11,268 \$ 3,356 \$ 1,212 \$

⁽¹⁾Amount includes net (amortization of premiums), accretion of discounts and (amortization/recovery of basis) of approximately \$(26.0) million for Agency RMBS, approximately \$121 thousand for Non-Agency RMBS, approximately \$468 thousand for Agency and Non-Agency CMBS and approximately \$215 thousand for other securities for the six months ended June 30, 2014. In accordance with GAAP, interest income does not include approximately \$1.2 million for linked transactions for the six months ended June 30, 2014; instead such amounts are included in gain (loss) on linked transactions.

⁽²⁾ For the six months ended June 30, 2014, cost of funds does not include accrual and settlement of interest of approximately \$13.9 million and \$275 thousand associated with derivative instruments and linked transactions, respectively. In accordance with GAAP, such costs are included in gain (loss) on derivative instruments and gain (loss) on linked transactions, respectively, in the Statement of Operations.

Table of Contents

The following tables set forth certain information regarding our net investment income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, see Non-GAAP Financial Measures:

For the three months ended June 30, 2015:

Non- GAAP Financial Measures:

(dollars in thousands)	Age	ency RMBS	I	Non-Agency RMBS		Agency and Non-Agency CMBS		Other securities and Whole-Loans	Total
Average amortized cost of securities held including Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives	\$	3,077,444	\$	574,086	\$	491,674	\$	166,232 \$	4,309,436
Total interest income including interest income on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives (1)	\$	22,621	\$	9,670	\$	7,750	\$	2,541 \$	42,582
Yield on average amortized cost of securities including adjustments related to cost of Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives		2.95%	6	6.76%	6	6.03%	ó	6.13%	3.98%
Average balance of repurchase agreements	\$	2,736,483	\$	422,987	\$	366,215	\$	108,006 \$	3,633,691
Total interest expense including interest income (expense), net incurred on interest rate swaps(2)	\$	6,445	\$	1,977	\$	1,717	\$	597 \$	10,736
Average cost of funds including interest income (expense) on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives and interest income (expense), net incurred on interest rate swaps		0.94%	6	1.889	6	1.88%	ó	2.22%	1.19%
Net interest income including interest income (expense) on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as derivatives and interest income (expense), net incurred on interest rate swaps	\$	16,176	\$	7,693	\$	6,033	\$	1,944 \$	31,846

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

Net interest rate spread including					
interest income (expense) on					
Agency and Non-Agency					
Interest-Only Strips accounted as					
derivatives and interest income					
(expense), net incurred on interest					
rate swaps	2.01%	4.88%	4.15%	3.91%	2.79%

⁽¹⁾ Amounts for the three months ended June 30, 2015 includes net (amortization of premiums), accretion of discounts and (amortization/recovery of basis) of approximately \$(18.0) million. This amount is composed of approximately \$(12.5) million for Agency RMBS included in interest income, approximately \$(2.0) million for Non-Agency RMBS included in interest income, approximately \$(50) thousand for Agency and Non-Agency CMBS included in interest income, approximately \$801 thousand for Other securities and Whole-Loans included in interest income and approximately \$(4.2) million of amortization/recovery of basis on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives (Non-GAAP measure), not reported in interest income for GAAP (included in Loss on derivative instruments).

⁽²⁾ Represents the net amount paid, including accrued amounts and premium amortization for MAC interest rate swaps during the period included in loss on derivative instruments for GAAP.

For the six months ended June 30, 2015:

Non- GAAP Financial Measures:

(dollars in thousands)	Ago	ency RMBS	I	Non-Agency RMBS		Agency and Non-Agency CMBS		Other ecurities and Whole-Loans	Total
Average amortized cost of securities held including Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives	\$	3,224,992	\$	603,556	\$	483,448	\$	141,912 \$	4,453,908
Total interest income including interest income on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives (1)	\$	45,600	\$	19,231	\$	15,565	\$	4,384 \$	84,780
Yield on average amortized cost of securities including adjustments related to cost of Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives		2.85%	ó	6.439	6	6.16%	,	6.23%	3.85%
Average balance of repurchase agreements	\$	2,876,416	\$	441,426	\$	360,407	\$	97,014 \$	3,775,263
Total interest expense including interest income (expense), net incurred on interest rate swaps(2)	\$	10,665	\$	3,787	\$	3,142	\$	957 \$	18,551
Average cost of funds including interest income (expense) on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives and interest income (expense), net incurred on interest rate swaps		0.75%	ó	1.739	6	1.76%	, 2	1.99%	0.99%
Net interest income including interest income (expense) on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as derivatives and interest income (expense), net incurred on interest rate swaps	\$	34,935	\$	15,444	\$	12,423	\$	3,427 \$	66,229
Net interest rate spread including interest income (expense) on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted as derivatives and interest income		2.10%		4.709		4.40%		4.24%	2.86%

(expense), net incurred on interest rate swaps

- (1) Amounts for the six months ended June 30, 2015 includes net (amortization of premiums), accretion of discounts and (amortization/recovery of basis) of approximately \$(39.4) million. This amount is composed of approximately \$(27.9) million for Agency RMBS included in interest income, approximately \$(4.4) million for Non-Agency RMBS included in interest income, approximately \$525 thousand for Agency and Non-Agency CMBS included in interest income, approximately \$1.1 million for Other securities and Whole-Loans included in interest income and approximately \$(8.7) million of amortization/recovery of basis on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives (Non-GAAP measure), not reported in interest income for GAAP (included in Loss on derivative instruments).
- (2) Represents the net amount paid, including accrued amounts and premium amortization for MAC interest rate swaps during the period included in loss on derivative instruments for GAAP.

For the three months ended June 30, 2014:

Non-GAAP Financial Measures:

(dollars in thousands)	Age	ency RMBS]	Non-Agency RMBS		Agency and Non-Agency CMBS		Other securities	Total
Average amortized cost of securities held including Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives and linked transactions	\$	3,826,090	\$	616,532	\$	307,869	\$	79,960	\$ 4,830,451
Total interest income including interest income on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives and linked transactions(1)	\$	32,060	\$	9,115	\$	4,252	\$	1,061	\$ 46,488
Yield on average amortized cost of securities including adjustments related to cost of Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives and linked transactions		3,36%	7 0	5.939	7 0	5,52%	,	5.32%	3,86%
Average balance of repurchase agreements, including repurchase agreements on linked transactions	\$	3,438,511	\$	425,398	\$		\$	62,812	4,134,551
Total interest expense including interest income (expense), net incurred on interest rate swaps and interest expense incurred on linked transactions(2)	\$	8,980	\$	1,846	\$	1,027	\$	251	\$ 12,104
Average cost of funds including interest income (expense) on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives and interest income (expense), net incurred on interest rate swaps and linked transactions		1.05%	ó	1.749	<i>T</i> 0	1.98%	,	1.60%	1.17%
Net interest income including interest income (expense) on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as derivatives and interest income (expense), net incurred on interest rate swaps and linked transactions	\$	23,080	\$	7,269	\$	3,225	\$	810	\$ 34,384

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

Net interest rate spread including					
interest income (expense) on					
Agency and Non-Agency					
Interest-Only Strips accounted as					
derivatives and interest income					
(expense), net incurred on interest					
rate swaps and linked transactions	2.31%	4.19%	3.54%	3.72%	2.69%

⁽¹⁾ For the three months ended June 30, 2014 includes net (amortization of premiums), accretion of discounts and (amortization/recovery of basis) of approximately \$(19.0) million. This amount is composed of approximately \$(13.9) million for Agency RMBS included in interest income, approximately \$(516) thousand for Non-Agency RMBS included in interest income, approximately \$291 thousand for Agency and Non-Agency CMBS included in interest income, approximately \$114 thousand for Other securities included in interest income, approximately \$(509) thousand for Non-Agency linked transactions (Non-GAAP measure) and approximately \$(4.5) million of amortization/recovery of basis on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives (Non-GAAP measure), not reported in interest income for GAAP (included in Loss on derivative instruments).

⁽²⁾ Represents the net amount paid, including accrued amounts, for interest rate swaps during the period, included in loss on derivative instruments for GAAP and interest expense on linked transactions.

For the six months ended June 30, 2014:

Non-GAAP Financial Measures:

(dollars in thousands)	Age	ncy RMBS	I	Non-Agency RMBS		Agency and Non-Agency CMBS		Other securities	Total
Average amortized cost of securities held including Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives and linked transactions	\$	3,249,998	\$	498,429	\$	170,671	\$	53,169 \$	3,972,267
Total interest income including interest income on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives and linked transactions(1)	\$	52,292	\$	15,086	\$	4,748	\$	1,554 \$	73,680
Yield on average amortized cost of securities including adjustments related to cost of Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives and linked transactions		3.249	6	6.109	6	5.60%	6	5.89%	3.74%
Average balance of repurchase agreements, including repurchase agreements on linked transactions	\$	2,896,627	\$	341,757	\$	112,578	\$	42,472 \$	3,393,434
Total interest expense including interest income (expense), net incurred on interest rate swaps and interest expense incurred on linked transactions(2)	\$	19,104	\$	3,013	\$	1,113	\$	342 \$	23,572
Average cost of funds including interest income (expense) on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives and interest income (expense), net incurred on interest rate swaps and linked transactions		1.33%	6	1.789	6	1.99%	б	1.62%	1.40%
Net interest income including interest income (expense) on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as derivatives and interest income (expense), net incurred on interest rate swaps and linked transactions	\$	33,188	\$	12,073	\$	3,635	\$	1,212 \$	50,108

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

Net interest rate spread including					
interest income (expense) on					
Agency and Non-Agency					
Interest-Only Strips accounted as					
derivatives and interest income					
(expense), net incurred on interest					
rate swaps and linked transactions	1.91%	4.32%	3.61%	4.27%	2.34%

⁽¹⁾ For the six months ended June 30, 2014 includes net (amortization of premiums), accretion of discounts and (amortization/recovery of basis) of approximately \$(38.0) million. This amount is composed of approximately \$(26.0) million for Agency RMBS included in interest income, approximately \$121 thousand for Non-Agency RMBS included in interest income, approximately \$468 thousand for Agency and Non-Agency CMBS included in interest income, approximately \$215 thousand for Other securities, included in interest income, approximately \$(2.7) million for Non-Agency linked transactions (Non-GAAP measure) and approximately \$(10.1) million of amortization/recovery of basis on Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted for as derivatives (Non-GAAP measure), not reported in interest income for GAAP (included in Loss on derivative instruments).

⁽²⁾ Represents the net amount paid, including accrued amounts, for interest rate swaps during the period, included in loss on derivative instruments for GAAP and interest expense on linked transactions.

Table of Contents

Interest income is subject to interest rate risk. Refer to Item 3, Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk, for more information relating to interest rate risk and its impact on our operating results.

Other Income (Loss)

The following tables present the sales of our MBS, other securities and Whole-Loans (dollars in thousands):

	For the three months ended June 30, 2015									
	Proceeds	G	ross Gains	Gr	oss Losses	Net	Gain (Loss)			
Agency RMBS	\$ 208,249	\$	3,545	\$	(680)	\$	2,865			
Agency and Non-Agency										
CMBS	63,345		863		(9)		854			
Other securities and										
Whole-Loans	16,365		562				562			
Total	\$ 287,959	\$	4,970	\$	(689)	\$	4,281			

		For the six months ended June 30, 2015									
	F	Proceeds	G	ross Gains	Gr	oss Losses	Net	Gain (Loss)			
Agency RMBS (1)	\$	509,981	\$	3,833	\$	(3,577)	\$	256			
Non-Agency RMBS		207,594		9,761		(174)		9,587			
Agency and Non-Agency											
CMBS		90,888		1,351		(9)		1,342			
Other securities and											
Whole-Loans		16,365		562				562			
Total	\$	824,828	\$	15,507	\$	(3,760)	\$	11,747			

⁽¹⁾ Includes gross realized gains of \$(2) thousand for Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as derivatives, as a result of the settlement of prior year sales in January 2015.

	For the three months ended June 30, 2014									
		Proceeds	G	ross Gains	G	ross Losses	Ne	et Gain (Loss)		
Agency RMBS (1)	\$	1,323,065	\$	8,997	\$	(35,201)	\$	(26,204)		
Non-Agency RMBS		136,913		9,267		(45)		9,222		
Agency and Non-Agency										
CMBS		73,059		367		(2)		365		
Other securities		78,932		5,064				5,064		
Total	\$	1,611,969	\$	23,695	\$	(35,248)	\$	(11,553)		

⁽¹⁾ Includes proceeds for Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as derivatives, of approximately \$20.2 million, gross realized gains of \$437 thousand and gross realized losses of \$712 thousand.

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

	For the six months ended June 30, 2014									
	Proceeds	G	ross Gains	G	ross Losses	Net	t Gain (Loss)			
Agency RMBS (1)	\$ 1,336,352	\$	9,013	\$	(36,070)	\$	(27,057)			
Non-Agency RMBS	240,089		13,502		(580)		12,922			
Agency and Non-Agency										
CMBS	73,059		367		(2)		365			
Other securities	78,932		5,064				5,064			
Total	\$ 1,728,432	\$	27,946	\$	(36,652)	\$	(8,706)			

⁽¹⁾ Includes proceeds for Agency Interest-Only Strips, accounted for as derivatives, of approximately \$31.4 million, gross realized gains of \$437 thousand and gross realized losses of approximately \$1.6 million.

The mortgage and structured securities markets remain dynamic and, at times, volatile markets. Our Manager regularly reviews the characteristics of our portfolio and may make changes to our portfolio in order to adjust such portfolio characteristics in response to and/or anticipation of changing market conditions in an effort to achieve the appropriate risk reward ratio. Accordingly, due to changes in market conditions or expected changes in market conditions, we sold these MBS and other assets in order to adjust the overall characteristics of our portfolio including, but not limited to, prepayment expectations and duration.

Table of Contents

With respect to our MBS, other securities and Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans, we elected the fair value option and, as a result, we record the change in fair value related to MBS, other securities and Residential and Commercial Whole-Loans in earnings. The following tables present amounts related to realized gains and losses as well as changes in fair value of our investment portfolio and derivative instruments that are included in our Consolidated Statement of Operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014 (dollars in thousands):

For the three months ended June 30, 2015:

Description	dealized Gain oss), net	Contractual interest income (expense), net(1)	Other loss on Mortgage -backed securities	τ	Unrealized Gain (Loss), net	(Return Recovery) of Basis	a	Mark-to- market djustments	Total
MBS, Other Securities and										
Residential and Commercial										
Whole-Loans	\$ 4,281	\$	\$ (4,316)	\$	(42,849)	\$		\$		\$ (42,884)
Cash and cash equivalents (2)	1,093	47			(1,751)					(611)
Derivative Instruments:										
Interest rate swaps	(8,513)	(4,526)					367		34,697	22,025
Interest rate swaptions	(4,436)								730	(3,706)
Agency and Non-Agency										
Interest-Only Strips accounted										
for as derivatives		5,609					(4,235)		2,228	3,602
Futures contracts	(459)								795	336
Foreign currency forwards	(1,492)								1,533	41
Foreign currency swaps		179							(1,064)	(885)
TBAs	(971)								(7,288)	(8,259)
Total	\$ (10,497)	\$ 1,309	\$ (4,316)	\$	(44,600)	\$	(3,868)	\$	31,631	\$ (30,341)

⁽¹⁾ Contractual interest income (expense), net on derivative instruments includes interest settlement paid or received.

For the six months ended June 30, 2015:

Description	Realized Gain (Loss), net	Contractual interest income (expense), net(1)	Other loss on Mortgage -backed securities	Unrealized Gain (Loss), net	Return (Recovery) of Basis	Mark-to- market adjustments	Total
MBS, Other Securities and Residential and Commercial	\$ 11,749	\$	\$ (8,967)	\$ (14,439)	\$	\$	\$ (11,657)

⁽²⁾ Cash and cash equivalents realized gain (loss) net includes gain (loss) on foreign currency transactions.

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

Whole-Loans							
Cash and cash equivalents (2)	2,798	35		(1,060)			1,773
Derivative Instruments:							
Interest rate swaps	(9,562)	(6,310)			738	(18,508)	(33,642)
Interest rate swaptions	(3,723)					(143)	(3,866)
Agency and Non-Agency							
Interest-Only Strips accounted							
for as derivatives	(2)	11,263			(8,713)	(167)	2,381
Futures contracts	(459)					721	262
Foreign currency forwards	846					338	(508)
Foreign currency swaps		395				3,292	3,687
TBAs	6,477					(9,939)	(3,462)
Total	\$ 6,432	\$ 5,383	\$ (8,967) \$	(15,499) \$	(7,975) \$	(24,406) \$	(45,032)

⁽¹⁾ Contractual interest income (expense), net on derivative instruments includes interest settlement paid or received.

⁽²⁾ Cash and cash equivalents realized gain (loss) net includes gain (loss) on foreign currency transactions.

For the three months ended June 30, 2014, as Revised (See Note 2):

Description	Realized Gain Loss), net	Contractual interest income (expense), net(1)	Other loss on Mortgage -backed securities	U	Inrealized Gain (Loss), net]	Basis Recovery	m	ark-to- arket stments	Total
MBS and Other Securities	\$ (11,278)	\$	\$ (2,999)	\$	114,117	\$		\$		\$ 99,840
Cash and cash equivalents		24								24
Derivative Instruments:										
Interest rate swaps	(6,788)	(6,083)							(61,835)	(74,706)
Interest rate swaptions	(5,908)								4,333	(1,575)
Agency and Non-Agency										
Interest-Only Strips accounted										
for as derivatives	(275)	6,139					(4,507)		1,803	3,160
Futures contracts	(16,495)								(229)	(16,724)
Foreign currency forwards									(138)	(138)
Foreign currency swaps		1							15	16
TBAs	20,191								3,099	23,290
Linked Transactions		710					(509)		487	688
Total	\$ (20,553)	\$ 791	\$ (2,999)	\$	114,117	\$	(5,016)	\$	(52,465)	\$ 33,875

⁽¹⁾ Contractual interest income (expense), net on derivative instruments includes interest settlement paid or received.

For the six months ended June 30, 2014, as Revised (See Note 2):

Description	Realiz Gain (Loss),	1	Contractua interest income (expense), net(1)		Other loss on Mortgage -backed securities	U	Inrealized Gain (Loss), net	Basis Recovery	Mark-to- market adjustments		Total
MBS and Other Securities	\$ (7	,562)	\$		\$ (4,708)	\$	145,208	\$	\$	\$	132,938
Cash and cash equivalents				12							12
Derivative Instruments:											
Interest rate swaps	(6	,786)	(13,93	36)					(107,331)	(128,053)
Interest rate swaptions	(5	,908)							(4,991)	(10,899)
Agency and Non-Agency Interest-Only Strips accounted											
for as derivatives	(1	,144)	14,50	65				(10,099)	583		3,905
Futures contracts	(16	,495)							(111)	(16,606)
Foreign currency forwards									(138)	(138)
Foreign currency swaps				1					15		16
TBAs	22	,561							2,631		25,192
Linked Transactions	1	,290	3,40	63				(2,559)	713		2,907

Total	\$	14,044 \$	4,105 \$	(4,708) \$	145,208 \$	(12,658) \$	(108,629) \$	9,274
-------	----	-----------	----------	------------	------------	-------------	--------------	-------

(1) Contractual interest income (expense), net on derivative instruments includes interest settlement paid or received. In addition, contractual interest income (expense), net on linked transactions includes amortization of approximately \$122 thousand for Non-Agency RMBS.

With respect to our portfolio, OTTI is generally recorded when the credit quality of the underlying collateral deteriorates and or the schedule payments on our IO securities, which are not characterized as derivatives, are faster than previously projected. The credit deterioration could be as a result of, but not limited to increased projected realized losses, foreclosures, delinquencies and the likelihood of the borrower being able to make payments in the future. Generally, a prepayment occurs when the collateral securing a loan is sold or transferred and/or the loan has a higher interest rate relative to current interest rates and lenders are willing to extend credit at the lower current interest rate.

In order to mitigate interest rate risk resulting from our future repurchase agreement borrowings, we entered into interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional amount of approximately \$20.8 billion, of which \$3.4 billion are forward starting. As of June 30, 2015, our effective swaps are comprised of approximately \$10.1 billion fixed pay rate swaps and \$7.4 billion are variable pay swaps, which effectively fix (for the life of the swap) the floating interest rate of approximately \$2.7 billion of borrowings. We also invested in interest rate swaptions with an aggregate notional amount of approximately \$105.0 million at June 30, 2015. Similarly, we have entered into currency swaps and currency forwards with an aggregate notional amount of approximately \$46.5 million (38.1 million) in order to mitigate our foreign currency risk on our euro denominated assets and liabilities. While not designated as a hedge for accounting purposes, our current and future interest rate swaps, interest rate swaptions, foreign currency swaps and foreign currency forwards are, collectively viewed as an economic hedge on a portion of our floating-rate borrowings and foreign currency rate exposure, respectively. Since we do not apply hedge accounting for these instruments, we record the change in fair value related to such agreements in earnings in gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net. Included in Gain (loss) on derivative instruments, net in our Consolidated Statement of Operations are the net interest rate swap payments and currency payments (including accrued amounts) associated with these instruments.

Table of Contents

Expenses

General and Administrative Expenses

We incurred general and administrative expenses of approximately \$3.1 million and \$6.0 million for the three and six months ended June, 2015, respectively and approximately \$2.4 million and \$4.5 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, respectively, which represents professional fees, insurance, non-cash stock based compensation and overhead costs of the Company. The increase in general and administrative expenses from 2015 over 2014 is primarily due to an increase in equity based compensation, professional fees, custodian fees resulting from the successful completion of our follow-on offering in April 2014, compensation expense for our chief financial officer and controller, and transaction costs related to the implementation of our Residential Whole-Loan program.

Management Fee Expense

We incurred management fee expense of approximately \$2.7 million and \$5.4 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively and approximately \$2.6 million and \$4.4 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2014, respectively, of which approximately \$2.7 million was payable at June 30, 2015 to our Manager under the Management Agreement. Pursuant to the terms of the Management Agreement, our Manager is paid a management fee equal to 1.5% per annum of our stockholders equity (as defined in the Management Agreement), calculated and payable (in cash) quarterly in arrears. Management fees primarily increased from 2015 over 2014 due to an increase in our stockholder s equity resulting from the successful completion of our follow-on offering in April 2014.

The management fees, expense reimbursements and the relationship between our Manager and us are discussed further in Note 12, Related Party Transactions, to the financial statements contained in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q.

Dividends

The following table presents cash dividends declared and paid by us on our common stock:

Declaration Date	Record Date	Payment Date	Amount per Share	Tax Characterization
2015				
June 18, 2015	June 29, 2015	July 28, 2015	\$ 0.64	Not yet determined
March 26, 2015	April 6, 2015	April 28, 2015	\$ 0.67	Not yet determined
2014				
December 18, 2014	December 29, 2014	January 27, 2015	\$ 0.70	Ordinary income
September 23, 2014	October 3, 2014	October 28, 2014	\$ 0.70	Ordinary income
June 19, 2014	June 30, 2014	July 29, 2014	\$ 0.67	Ordinary income

Edgar Filing: Western Asset Mortgage Capital Corp - Form 10-Q

March 20, 2014	March 31, 2014	April 29, 2014	\$	0.67	Ordinary income
2013					
April 1, 2013	April 12, 2013	April 30, 2013	\$	0.95	Ordinary income
June 20, 2013	July 1, 2013	July 29, 2013	\$	0.90	Ordinary income
September 19, 2013	September 30, 2013	October 29, 2013	\$	0.90	Ordinary income
December 19, 2013	December 30, 2013	January 28, 2014	\$	2.35(1)	Ordinary income
2012					
July 26, 2012	August 6, 2012	August 14, 2012	\$	0.38	Ordinary income
September 20, 2012	October 1, 2012	October 25, 2012	\$	0.85	Ordinary income
December 19, 2012	December 31, 2012	January 29, 2013	\$	1.12	Ordinary income

⁽¹⁾ Consisting of cash and stock. For stockholders who elected to receive the entire \$2.35 per share dividend in stock, each stockholder received 0.1590 shares in newly issued common stock for each common share that they held as of the dividend record date. For stockholders who elected to receive the dividend in cash, or did not make an election, each stockholder received \$0.9159 per share in cash and 0.0970 shares in newly issued common stock for each common share that they held as of the dividend record date.

Tabl	e of	Con	tents
1 au	L OI	COII	wiits

Liquidity and Capital Resources

General

Our liquidity and capital resources are managed on a daily basis to ensure that we have sufficient liquidity to absorb market events that could negatively impact collateral valuations and result in margin calls as well as to ensure that we have the flexibility to manage our investment portfolio to take advantage of market opportunities.

Liquidity is a measure of our ability to meet potential cash requirements, including ongoing commitments to repay borrowings, fund and maintain our assets and operations, make distributions to our stockholders and other general business needs. We use cash to purchase our Target Assets, repay principal and interest on our borrowings, make distributions to our stockholders and fund our operations.

Under our repurchase agreements and derivative contracts, lenders and counterparties retain the right to determine the fair value of the collateral pledged, or in the case of cleared swaps the required collateral may be determined by clearinghouse rules. A reduction in the value of the collateral pledged will require us to provide additional collateral or fund cash margin calls. Alternatively, since margins calls for our interest rate swaps and swaptions generally are inversely correlated to those of our repurchase agreements, our interest rate swap and swaptions counterparties would likely be required to post collateral with us during a period in which we were required to post collateral with our repurchase agreement counterparties. Similarly, we would likely be required to post collateral with swap and swaption counterparties during periods in which our repo counterparties are required to post collateral with us. During 2014 and continuing into 2015, the U.S. Treasury market has experienced a sustained period of volatility. For the majority of 2015, such higher rate volatility has resulted in wider mortgage spreads and a higher cost of hedging. We were able to satisfy our additional collateral requirements with cash on hand, unlevered or underleveraged securities, cash from rehypothecation of securities received as incremental collateral and proceeds from our repurchase agreement borrowings and/or our swaps and swaptions, respectively. We were not forced to involuntarily sell any of our assets, nor did any of counterparties sell any of our assets held by them as collateral. During 2015 and 2014, we rehypothecated some of the U.S. Treasury securities we received as incremental collateral on our repurchase borrowings, swaps and swaptions, effectively entering into repurchase agreements with such securities, in order to increase our cash position. The maximum amount of repurchase borrowings for the rehypothecated U.S. Treasury securities was \$0 and \$530 thousand for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively, and \$0 during the three and six months ended June 30, 2014. At June 30, 2015, no U.S. Treasury securities were rehypothecated. In an instance of severe volatility, or where the additional stress on liquidity resulting from volatility is sustained over an extended period of time, we could be required to sell securities, possibly even at a loss to generate sufficient liquidity to satisfy collateral and margin requirements which could have a material adverse effect on our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

As part of our risk management process, our Manager closely monitors our liquidity position. This includes the development and evaluation of various alternative processes and procedures, which continue to be updated with regard to scenario testing for purposes of assessing our liquidity in the face of different economic and market developments. We believe we have sufficient current liquidity and access to additional liquidity to meet financial obligations for at least the next 12 months.

Our primary sources of liquidity are as follows:

Cash Generated from Follow-On Public Offerings and Private Placements

During the six months ended June 30, 2015, we did not generate any proceeds from follow-on public offerings or private placements. However, at the beginning of the second quarter of 2014, we completed a follow-on public offering, including the exercise by the underwriters of a portion of an option to acquire additional shares resulting in net proceeds to us of approximately \$205.4 million. In addition, we sold shares to our Manager in a private placement for an aggregate offering price of approximately \$9.7 million.

Table of Contents

Borrowing under Various Financing Arrangements

As of June 30, 2015, we had master repurchase agreements with 25 counterparties. We had borrowings under repurchase agreements with 20 counterparties of approximately \$3.4 billion at June 30, 2015. The following tables present our borrowings by type of collateral pledged as of June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, and the respective effective cost of funds (Non-GAAP financial measure) for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, respectively. See Non-GAAP Financial Measures (dollars in thousands):

Collateral	Agi Bor Outs	Repurchase Agreement Borrowings Outstanding June 30, 2015		ir Value of Collateral ledged (1)	Weighted Average Interest Rate end of period		Weighted Average Cost of Funds for the three months ended June 30, 2015		Weighted Average Effective Cost of Funds (Non- GAAP) for the for the three months ended June 30, 2015 (2)		of Funds or the six on this ended June 30,	Weighted Average Effective Cost of Funds (Non- GAAP) for the for the six months ended June 30, 2015 (2)	
Agency RMBS	\$	2,521,435	\$	2,608,602	•	0.43%		0.42%	0.94	1%	0.41%		0.75%
Non-Agency RMBS		407,910		585,599		1.64		1.61	1.88	3	1.56		1.73
Agency and Non-Agency CMBS(3)		364,277		496,971		1.61		1.56	1.88	3	1.54		1.76
Other securities and		112 720		150.044		1.00		2.22	2.20		1.00		1.00
Whole-Loans(4)	_	112,738	_	150,944		1.90		2.22	2.22		1.99		1.99
Total	\$	3,406,360	\$	3,842,116		0.75%		0.71%	1.19	9%	0.68%		0.99%

 $^{(1) \ \} Excludes \ approximately \ \$57.8 \ million \ of \ cash \ collateral \ posted.$

⁽⁴⁾ Other securities and Whole-Loans includes repurchase borrowings of \$17.0 million and collateral pledged attributed to Residential Whole-Loans owned through trust certificates with a fair value of \$22.2 million at June 30, 2015. The trust certificates are eliminated upon consolidation.

Collateral	A B	Repurchase Agreement Borrowings Fair Value of Outstanding Collateral			Weighted Average Interest Rate end of period	Weighted Average Cost of Funds for the three months ended June 30, 2014	Weighted Average Effective Cost of Funds (Non- GAAP) for the for the three months ended June 30, 2014 (2)	Weighted Average Cost of Funds for the six months ended June 30, 2014	Weighted Average Effective Cost of Funds (Non- GAAP) for the for the six months ended June 30, 2014 (2)	
Agency RMBS	\$	3,264,316		3,447,802	0.37%	0.38%	1.05%	0.39%	1.33%	
Non-Agency RMBS		504,733		721,260	1.63	1.64	1.75	1.66	1.78	
Agency and Non-Agency										
CMBS		315,214		420,356	1.53	1.55	1.98	1.53	1.99	
Other securities		26,985		33,846	1.55	1.60	1.60	1.62		

⁽²⁾ The effective cost of funds for the period presented is calculated on an annualized basis and includes interest expense for the period and net periodic interest payments on interest rate swaps, net of premium amortization on MAC swaps, of approximately \$4.2 million and \$5.6 million for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively. While interest rate swaps are not accounted for using hedge accounting, such instruments are viewed by us as an economic hedge against increases in interest rates on our liabilities and are treated as hedges for purposes of satisfying the REIT requirements. See Non-GAAP Financial Measures .

⁽³⁾ Including Non U.S. CMBS pledged as collateral and Non U.S. repurchase agreement borrowings.